

CHARLES STARK DRAPER
CAMBRIDGE MASSACHUSETTS 02139

LABORATORY



Submitted by: Margaret H. Hamlandate: 4-12-72
M. H. HAMILTON, DIRECTOR, MISSION PROGRAM DEVEL.
APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

Approved: Date: 4-//-72
R. A. LARSON, LUMINARY PROJECT MANAGER
APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

Approved: 12/12/22
R. H. BATTIN, DIRECTOR, MISSION DEVELOPMENT
APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

Approved: Approved: Date: Mip 72

D. G. HOAG, DIRECTOR

APOLLO GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION PROGRAM

Approved: A. G. Date: 140/12 Date: 140/12 Page Charles STARK DRAPER LABORATORY

R-567 1

GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN
FOR MANNED LM EARTH ORBITAL AND
LUNAR MISSIONS USING
PROGRAM LUMINARY 1E
SECTION 2 DATA LINKS
(Rev. 12)

**APRIL 1972** 



CHARLES STARK DRAPER
LABORATORY

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, 02139

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This report was prepared under DSR Project 55-23890, sponsored by the Manned Spacecraft Center of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration through Contract NAS 9-4065.

# GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN FOR MANNED LM EARTH ORBITAL AND LUNAR MISSIONS USING PROGRAM LUMINARY 1E

SECTION 2 DATA LINKS

**REVISION 12** 

Signatures appearing on this page designate approval of this document by NASA/MSC.

Approved:  John R. Garman Section Chief, Guidance Program Section Manned Spacecraft Center, NASA	Date: 2/10/72
Approved: Lucium for John E. Williams, Jr. Chief, Simulation and Flight Software Branch	Date: 2/11/26
Approved:  James C. Stokes, Jr.  Chief, Flight Support Division Manned Spacecraft Center, NASA	Date: 2/11/22_

# PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

#### FOREWORD

#### **SECTION 2 REVISION 12**

The Guidance Systems Operations (GSOP) for Program LUMINARY 1E is published in six sections as separate volumes:

- 1. Prelaunch
- 2. Data Links
- 3. Digital Autopilot

published as Revision 11 in May 1971. It reflects the changes listed on the revision index cover sheet dated January 1972.

has been provided, verification testing will not be performed for earth-orbit rendezvous.

3. Digital Autopilot
4. Operational Modes
5. Guidance Equations
7. Erasable Memory Programs

This issue of Section is a further revision of the LUMINARY 1E Section 2 ned as Revision 11 in May 1971. It reflects the changes listed on the on index cover sheet dated January 1972.

Although the GSOP specifies an earth-orbital capability, and this capability en provided, verification testing will not be performed for earth-orbit renses.

This volume is published as the control document governing the structure uplink and downlink programs for LUMINARY 1E. Revisions constituting as to the LUMINARY Program require NASA approval. of the uplink and downlink programs for LUMINARY 1E. Revisions constituting changes to the LUMINARY Program require NASA approval.

Preceding page blank

Date: October 1968

# REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

### GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP #R-567 Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar Missions Using

Program LUMINARY

Section #2 Title: Data Links (Rev. 1)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 1), incorporates revisions and

additions as indicated below:

Rev. 1

PCR-(PCN)	Description of Change
PCR-105	Delete P-46, LM-CSM separation monitor
PCR-106	Delete P-11, Predicted Launch Time (DT)
PCR-138	Delete P-10, Predicted Launch Time (CFP)
PCR - 163	Change format of Lambert Target Updates
PCR - 207.2	Update GSOP, Sec. 2, for typing errors, scaling changes, extra detail and description.
PCR - 230	Addition of 4 parameters to the Ascent/Descent Downlist.
PCR - 243	Additional detail, description, and typing corrections.
PCR - 417.2	Deletion of ENDSAFE.
PCR-468.2	Changed R32 to P76, Target Delta V
PCR-470	Added P68, Confirm Lunar Landing
PCN-494*	Added landing site vector (X, Y, Z) to Ascent/Descent list.
PCN-532*	Correct error in documentation
PCN-554*	Delete GUIDANCE THRUST CMD and CMDSTODECA from Orbital Maneuvers downlist.

Because of the numerous changes required by PCR #207.2 in Revision 1, there will be no PCR/PCN reference information at the bottom of any page which changed as a result of PCR #207.2 only.

Additional UPLINK information resulted in the following new sections:

2.1.5	Use of the Contiguous Block Update VERB.
2.1.5.1	LGC CSM/LM State Vector Update.
2.1.5.2	LGC Desired REFSMMAT Update.
2.1.5.3	LGC External DELTA V Update.
2.1.5.4	LGC Lambert Target Update.
2.1.6	Use of the Scatter Update VERB.
2.1.6.1	LGC Landing Site Update.

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates an MIT Program Change Notice (PCN)

Preceding page blank

Date: December 1968

# REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATION PLAN

GSOP # R-567 Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar
Missions Using Program LUMINARY

Section # 2 Title: Data Links (Rev. 2)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 2), incorporates the NASA/MSC approved changes listed below.

PCR/PCN	Description of Change		
265	Assure time homogeneous set of LR Data		
589	LR Raw Data Downlist		
615	Allows running of R04 during P47		
616	Downlink Jet Control Torque		
644	Section 2 Correction		
264	Add TALIGN to Coast and Align List		

Date: March 1969

# REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATION PLAN

GSOP # R-567 Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar Missions

Using Program LUMINARY

Section # 2 Title: Data Links (Rev. 3)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 3), contains no new PCR or PCN changes.

Date: June 1969

### REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP #R-567 Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar

Missions Using Program LUMINARY 1A (Rev. 099)

Section #2 Title: Data Links (Rev. 4)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 4), incorporates revisions and additions as indicated below.

PCR-(PCN)	Description of Change
PCR-259	Omit Zone 1 from Descent Logic
PCR-260	Preferred Orientation During LM Aborts
PCR-267	Time homogeneous RR downlink data from P20, P22
PCR-271	Downlink Change
PCR-647	Replace Lambert with "A" steer in P40, P41, and P42
PCR-670	Simplification of Landing Programs
PCR-700	Improve the Rate of Descent Mode (P66) Performance
PCR-719	Speed up P21
PCR-722	Improve performance of RR designate procedure on Lunar Surface
PCR-740	Display TLAND in P52, option 4
PCN-765*	New Propulsion System Constants
PCR-824	Update GSOP, Sec. 2, for typing errors and extra detail
	and description.

Because of the numerous changes required by PCR#824 in Revision 4, there will be no PCR/PCN reference information at the bottom of any page which changed as a result of PCR#824 only.

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates an MIT Program Change Notice (PCN).

Date: August 1969

## REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP #R-567

Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar Missions

Using Program LUMINARY 1B (Rev. 116)

Section #2

Title: Data Links (Rev. 5)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 5), incorporates revisions and additions as indicated below.

PCR-LNY	Description of Change
PCR 277	A fixed DUMPCNT.
PCR 279	Variable insertion computation with capability to abort at any time.
PCR 284	VGTIGs on C/A downlist.
PCR 802.2	Save alarm data after "error reset".
PCR 816	Modify R03 to permit astronaut setting of 10 deadband.
PCR 823	Delete P31 (Lambert aim point guidance program).
PCR 827	Add ZDOTD to Ascent/Descent downlist.
PCR 839	R12 and LR reposition routine improvements.
PCR 841	PGNCS derived vehicle attitude rates on FDAI error needles.
PCŔ 844	Deletion of P38/P78 and P39/P79.
T BIXX OOA	8
LNY 89*	State vector integration in P00, P27.
LNY 90*	Response to V97 in P63.

## \* Anomaly.

Note: PCR 818 was complied with in Revision 5 but was inadvertently not so indicated in the list above.

Date: October 1969

## REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP #R-567 Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar

Missions Using Program LUMINARY 1B (Rev. 116)

Section #2 Title: Data Links (Rev. 6)

This publication is a revision to the previous issue of this document, Rev. 5, dated August 1969 and incorporates the NASA/MSC approved PCRs, described below.

PCR-(PCN)	Description of Change
PCR 702	Add COAS Calibration Option to R52.
PCR 780	Provide pure RR Range, Range Rate, and Time Tag
	during P20, P22 and P25.
PCR 791.2	Do not allow a proceed response to a V21, V22, or V23.
PCR 798.2	Reset GLOKFAIL in R00.
PCR 805	Don't allow V66 on the surface.
PCR 812.2	Resetting and setting of the External Delta V Flag.
PCR 814	Reduce keystrokes required to check and approve LR data.
PCR 838	Prevent RCS jet firings on lunar surface.
PCR 845	Do not turn on R29 during P70/P71.
PCR 847	Eliminate possible lock-out of pitch-over from P12,
	P70 and P71.
PCR 854	Provide a flexible method for crew to modify RLS.
PCR 855	Begin reading LR Velocity as soon as Velocity Data Good
	appears.

Date: November 1969

# REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar Missions
Using Program LUMINARY 1C (Rev. 130)

Section No. 2

Title: Data Links (Rev. 7)

This publication, a complete new revision (Rev. 7), incorporates revisions and additions as indicated below.

PCR-(PCN)	Description of Change
PCR 863.2	Make P76 set NODO flag
PCR 893.	Abort targeting flagbit
PCR 285	Remove check of auto throttle discrete

DATE: March 1970

#### REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title:

For 'Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar

Missions Using Program LUMINARY 1C

(LM131, Revision 1)

Section No. 2

Title:

Data Links (Revision 8)

Revision 8 is published as change pages to Section 2 LUMINARY GSOP. Substitution of these pages for those in Revision 7 makes Section 2 the control document for the re-release of Program LUMINARY 1C (LM131, Revision 1). The following NASA/MSC approved changes are included in Revision 8:

PCR (PCN*)	TITLE
942	LR Update Cutoff
988	AUTO P66
1013 <sup>†</sup>	Multiple Servicers Avoidance in P66

Added in Revision 10.

Date: June 1970

## REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

# GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title:

For Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar

Missions Using Program LUMINARY 1D

Section No. 2

Title:

Data Links (Revision 9)

This publication, a complete new revision, incorporates the NASA/MSC approved changes, listed below.

PCR (PCN*)		mimi ra			
286		TITLE .	•		
		Format Change to Landing Site Update			
296		Set "G" Vector Parallel to Landing Site Radius Vector			
302.2		Channel 77		•	
306		Add $\Delta V_{ extbf{M}}$ to Descent/Ascent Downlist		٠	
307		Lunar Surface Align Downlist Change			
310	•	Time to call 511 Alarms			
314	~	Downlist Changes for Powered Descent			
315.2		Channel 77			
892		Delete R29	·		
896		LR Velocity Read Centered at PIPTIME			
898		LR Velocity Read		•	
899		N38 in C/A, LS and R/P Lists			
944		Read X-Pointer Input from CDU			
945		Descent Downlist			
979		Delete 521 Alarm			
991.2		Sum Uplink Data			
996		Liftoff Check in P07			
1007*		GSOP Section 2 Rev 9 Editorial Changes			Ö
1015		Check for AVEGON at Start of R36			
1021		Fixed Memory Landing Radar Trans- formation Matrices			

PCR (PCN*)	TITLE
1022	Landing Radar Position Alarms
1027	A-Priori Terrain Models
1029	Timing Indicators
1035*	V68 and P66 Terminate the Terrain Model
1036*	PCR 996 (Liftoff Check in P07) Improvements
1037*	P66 Corrections
1043*	Remove Zeroing of Bit 4 of Channel 14 on Restart or V37

Date: September 1970

## REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title:

For Manned LM Earth Orbital and

Lunar Missions Using Program

LUMINARY 1D

Section No. 2

Title:

Data Links (Revision 10)

Revision 10 incorporates the following NASA/MSC approved changes and becomes the control document for LUMINARY 1D (Rev. 178).

PCR (PCN*)	TITLE	•	
287	Removal of 526 Alarm in P22		
331.2	Section 2 GSOP additions		
1038	Keep 526 Alarm in P20 (PCR 287)		8
1058	New Landing Analog Displays (R10)		X
1069.2	Delete Rendezvous Test for Earth Orbit		
1087*	Section 2 Rev 10 Editorial Changes	*-	Š

Note: PCR 1038 was complied with in Revision 10 but was inadvertently not so indicated in the list above.

Date: May 1971

## REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET

## GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and

Lunar Missions Using Program

LUMINARY 1E

Section No. 2

Title: Data Links (Revision 11)

Revision 11 incorporates the following NASA/MSC approved changes and becomes the control document for LUMINARY 1E (Rev. 210).

PCR	
(PCN*)	TITLE
319	A Priori Terrain
324	PGNCS/AGS RR Data Transfer
333	Change Recognition of ROD Inputs
334 Rev 1	Change DSKY DESCENT/ ASCENT NOUNS
336 Rev 1	Allow Extended Verbs During P20 Maneuvers (Delete R60 0618 display)
347	Modification to Code Word Con- figuration for PGNCS/AGS Data Transfer
1044	Re-design of R53-R57
1079	ALMCADR on the Telemetry
1088	Inhibit Program Change During Critical 10.56 Seconds After IMU Zero
1091	Priority Display Light on DSKY
1100	Delete Setting of NODOFLAG in R47
1107	Back Up of Abort Bits Channel 30 Bits 1 and 4 for On (0)
1109	Back Up of Off (1) Failures of Auto Throttle Channel 30 Bit 5
1110	Back Up for Failures of the Display Inertial Data Bit Channel 30 Bit 6

# REVISION 11 (Continued)

PCR (PCN*)	TITLE
1121	Replace Acceleration Estimate with RCS Inhibit Flags on Non- powered Downlists
1124*	Flag Resetting in POODOO Abort
1126*	Set NOTHROTL for DPS Impulse Burns
1127*	Change to Downlink List
1134	Revision of PCR 1111: Back- up of Guid Select and Mode Control Switches
1141*	Initialize FLRCS in P12
1148*	Add FRSTIME Flag Definition to Section 2 GSOP
1149*	Section 2 Rev.11 GSOP Changes

Date: April 1972

# REVISION INDEX COVER SHEET GUIDANCE SYSTEM OPERATIONS PLAN

GSOP No. R-567

Title: For Manned LM Earth Orbital and

Lunar Missions Using Program

LUMINARY 1E

Section No. 2

Title: Data Links (Revision 12)

Revision 12 incorporates the following NASA/MSC approved changes and becomes the control document for LUMINARY 1E (Rev. 210).

	PCR (PCN*)	TITLE	PAGES AFFECTED
	348	New Target - $\Delta V$ Program for LGC	21, 32, 36, 40, 67, 104
6	1151*	Correct Sect. 2 GSOP Description DAPBOOLS Bit 14	72
0000	1182*	GSOP Section 2 Changes for Revision 12	(See below.)

NOTE: A solid bar, , in the margin indicates a change in specification authorized by the PCR (PCN\*) listed at the bottom of the page. A series of dots, , indicates a document improvement change as authorized by PCN 1182 \*.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Dogo
2.0	Introduction	Page 2-1
2.1	Digital Uplink to LGC (P27)	2-1
2.1.1	LM Liftoff Time Increment	2-6
2.1.2	LM Contiguous Block Update	2-8
2.1.3	LM Scatter Update	2-11
2.1.4	LGC Octal Clock Increment	2-13
2.1.5	Use of the Contiguous Block Update VERB	2-13
2. 1. 6	Absolute Addresses for UPDATE Program	2-18a
2.2	LGC Digital Downlink	2-19
2.2.1	Erasable Memory Dump Downlist	2-20
2.2.2	Downlists:	2-21
	Orbital Maneuvers - Contents	2-25
	Orbital Maneuvers - Descriptions	2-23
•	Coast and Align - Contents	2-25
	Coast and Align - Descriptions	2-98
	Rendezvous and Prethrust - Contents	2-101
	Rendezvous and Prethrust - Descriptions	2-104
	Descent and Ascent - Contents	2-107
	Descent and Ascent - Descriptions	2-110
	Lunar Surface Align - Contents	2-115
	Lunar Surface Align - Descriptions	2-118
	AGS Initialization and Update - Contents	2-121
	AGS Initialization and Update - Descriptions	2-124
	Mnemonics	2-127
	Alphabetical listing of flag bits and locations	2-133
	Effects of Fresh Start (V36) and Hardware Restart on flagwords and channel bits appearing on down-	2-135

# SECTION 2

# DATA LINKS

# 2.0 Introduction

This volume, Section 2 of the Guidance System Operations Plan for Manned LM Earth Orbital and Lunar Missions using Program LUMINARY describes the GNCS Data Links: Digital Uplink to LGC (P27) and LM Digital Downlink for use on these missions.

The material of Section 2 of this GSOP is arranged:

- 2.1 Digital Uplink to LGC (P27)
- 2.2 LGC Digital Downlink

## 2.1 Digital Uplink to LGC (P27)

By means of the LGC UPLINK, ground control can insert data or issue instructions to the LGC in the same manner that these functions are normally performed by the spacecraft crew in using the DSKY keyboard. The LGC is programmed to accept the following UPLINK inputs:

- 1. LIFTOFF TIME INCREMENT: Provides ground capability via VERB 70 to increment or decrement the LGC clock, LM and CSM state vector times and TEPHEM time with a double precision octal time value, scaled centiseconds /2<sup>28</sup>.
- 2. CONTIGUOUS BLOCK UPDATE: Provides ground capability via VERB 71 to update from 1 to 18 consecutive E memory registers in the same EBANK.
- 3. SCATTER UPDATE: Provides ground capability via VERB 72 to update from 1 to 9 nonconsecutive E memory registers in the same or different EBANK's.
- 4. OCTAL CLOCK INCREMENT: Provides ground capability via VERB 73 to increment or decrement the LGC clock with a double precision octal time value, scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

All information received by the LGC from the uplink is in the form of keyboard characters. Each character is assigned an identifying code number called its character code. Each character code transmitted to the LGC is sent as a triply redundant uplink word preceded by a leading "1" bit. Thus, if C is the 5-bit character code, then the 16 bit uplink word has the form:

# $1 C\overline{C}C$

where  $\overline{C}$  denotes the bit-by-bit complement of C. (Table 2-1 defines all the legal input keycodes.) To these 16 bits of information the ground adds a 3-bit code specifying the system aboard the spacecraft which is to be the final recipient of the data and a 3-bit code indicating the spacecraft which should receive the information. The 22 total bits are sub-bit encoded (replacing each bit with a 5-bit code for transmission). If the message is received and successfully decoded, the on-board receiver will send back an 8-bit "message accepted pulse" to the ground and shift the original 16 bits of the uplink word to the LGC (1  $\overline{C}$   $\overline{C}$   $\overline{C}$   $\overline{C}$ ). The leading "1" bit causes an interrupt within the LGC after all 16 bits have been shifted from the uplink receiver. During ground testing the count of UPRUPTS and the sum of the  $\overline{CCC}$  codes entering the LGC are accumulated in erasable registers, permitting a count and sum-check on data transmitted UPLINK to the LGC. This feature will not be used in flight because the summing of uplink data is disabled.

Any ground command sequence normally transmitted via the uplink may be duplicated by the astronaut via the keyboard. All reference to uplink words used in this section are in the form transmitted from the uplink receiver to the LGC. Therefore, they do not contain the vehicle or subsystem addresses added by the ground facilities.

TABLE 2-1

Character	Uplink Word
0	1 10000 01111 10000
1	1 00001 11110 00001
2	1 00010 11101 00010
3	1 00011 11100 00011
4	1 00100 11011 00100
<sub>:</sub> . <b>5</b>	1 00101 11010 00101
6	1 00110 11001 00110
7	1 00111 11000 00111
8	1 01000 10111 01000
9	1 01001 10110 01001
VERB	1 10001 01110 10001
NOUN	1 11111 00000 11111
ENTER	. 1 11100 00011 11100
ERROR RESET	1 10010 01101 10010
CLEAR	1 11110 00001 11110
KEY RELEASE	1 11001 00110 11001
+	1 11010 00101 11010
· <del>-</del>	1 11011 00100 11011

NOTE: It is good operational procedure to end every uplink message with a KEY RELEASE.

During update program (P27) execution, the following registers may be monitored via the P27 Downlink List:

- 1. UPBUFF Contains all input data, including index value, ECADR value(s) and update parameters. There are 20 (decimal) UPBUFF registers numbered sequentially from UPBUFF+0 to UPBUFF+19D where the D indicates decimal notation.
- 2. UPVERB Contains second digit of update verb being used, e.g., "0" for Verb 70, "1" for Verb 71, etc.
- 3. UPOLDMOD Contains major mode number of program interrupted by P27, i.e., 0 for program 00 and -0 for fresh start; program 27 is inhibited from interrupting any other programs.
- 4. COMPNUMB Contains value of number of components to be processed by P27. Once set, it remains fixed during complete update operation.
- 5. UPCOUNT Used for indexing UPBUFF. The contents of this register may vary from one (1) to the value contained in COMPNUMB. This register always contains the octal identifier of the parameter that is being loaded.

If the LGC receives an improperly coded word from the uplink receiver during the load (i.e., not "1 C  $\overline{C}$  C"), it sets BIT 4 of FLAGWRD7 to "one", which is transmitted via Downlink to the ground station. When this occurs, the ground station should correct the transmission by sending the following uplink word:

### 1 00000 00000 00000

(which clears the INLINK register) and follow this by transmitting "ERROR RESET" (which will set BIT 4 of FLAGWRD7 to zero). \* If "CLEAR" is transmitted immediately following "ERROR RESET", the ground station then may begin the corrected transmission with the first word of the 5 octal digits that was being sent when the alarm condition occurred. The "CLEAR" button is used after the "ERROR RESET" to blank the data display register (R1). The ground station should then continue the update by using UPCOUNT to indicate the specific parameter being processed and resume the update function by re-transmitting the parameter beginning with the first octal character.

If the ground wishes to continue loading without transmitting the "CLEAR" code, it must determine which character was in error when failure occurred, and resume uplink transmission from the point of failure. This may be determined by monitoring the display in R1 as well as the contents of UPCOUNT.

<sup>\*&</sup>quot;ERROR RESET" must be sent via uplink to set BIT 4 of FLAGWRD7 to zero. DSKY
"ERROR RESET" does not affect this bit.

This program may be entered only from P00 or Fresh Start for the LM.

If the LGC is not in one of the programs indicated above when any update VERB is sent uplink, the "Operator Error" lamp will be illuminated, the uplink activity light will be turned "OFF" and the computer will ignore the request, via the specified update VERB, to transfer control to P27.

## 2.1.1 LM LIFTOFF TIME INCREMENT

To initiate a double precision LIFTOFF octal time increment, the ground station transmits "VERB70ENTER".

## 2.1.1.1 Program 27 Verification

The ground station should then await confirmation via Downlink that the LGC is in Program 27.

If P27 is entered, the LGC puts the old program number in UPOLDMOD, sets UPCOUNT to "one", selects the P27 Downlink List for Downlink transmission and flashes V21N01 which requests a data load for UPBUFF+0.

If P27 is entered for a Verb 70 update, 0 is placed in UPVERB and 2 is placed in COMPNUMB. Following P27 verification and confirmation of UPVERB and COMPNUMB sent via Downlink, the ground station should transmit the double precision octal time XXXXX ENTER XXXXX ENTER, where time is in centiseconds scaled 2<sup>-28</sup>. A negative time value should be transmitted in one's complement form. It should be noted that UPCOUNT is incremented by 1 after the ENTER following the most significant part of the double precision time. P27 uses the contents of UPCOUNT to calculate the next UPBUFF location for the V21N01.

### 2.1.1.2 Data Verification and Termination

After the final ENTER associated with the last update has been transmitted, P27 flashes V21N02 which is a request to the ground station to verify all the update data and to perform one of the following functions:

- 1. Accept all the update data entered
- 2. Modify some or all of the update data
- 3. Reject all of the update data

### 2.1.1.2.1 Accept All the Update Data Entered

If the ground station verifies that the content of the UPBUFF registers is correct, it should transmit "VERB33ENTER" to signal P27 to process the update data. For the Verb 70 update, P27 inverts BIT3 of FLAGWRD7 and determines if the State Vector data is being used by the orbital integration routine. If so, further P27 instruction executions are delayed (P27 dormant) until the integra-

tion routine is complete. A display of "27" in the program lights, along with a ground verification that BIT3 of FLAGWRD7 has been inverted and that the operator error light is "OFF", should indicate to the operator that the completion of P27 is temporarily being delayed.

After P27 is re-activated or if it initially finds that the integration routine is not in use, it will inhibit other routines from using State Vector data and complete the data verification requirements for the specific update Verb in use. (For each Verb, see appropriate verification section.)

# 2.1.1.2.1.1 Verb 70 Double Precision Time Verification

Program 27 verifies that the double precision octal time can be subtracted from the LGC clock without causing overflow. (For this operation two of the UPBUFF registers, UPBUFF + 18D and 19D, are used as temporary buffers for TIME2 and TIME1.) If the double precision input time can be subtracted from the LGC clock without causing overflow, P27 proceeds to increment TEPHEM and decrement the LGC clock, the CSM State Vector time, and the LM State Vector time. Program 27 will then turn the uplink activity light "OFF", replace the downlink list code in DNLSTCOD with the code for the Coast and Align downlist, release the State Vector data for other routines, and reinstate the previous program.

If, on the other hand, an overflow would occur, P27 will leave the LGC clock intact and turn the operator error light "ON". It will then turn the uplink activity light "OFF", replace the downlink list code in DNLSTCOD with the code for the Coast and Align downlist, release the State Vector data, and reinstate the previous program.

## 2.1.1.2.2 Modify Some or All of the Update Data

If, during the verification time, some of the UPBUFF registers are found to be in error, the ground station may make corrections by either of the following methods:

a. Individual parameters in UPBUFF+0 to UPBUFF+19D may be changed by sending a two digit octal identifier followed by the ENTER code. For example, if input word 2 (UPBUFF+1) required change, the ground station would transmit "02ENTER". This causes P27 to display the UPBUFF+1 address in R3 and flash V21N01, requesting a new octal data load from the ground. After transmission of the data and its ENTER code, P27 repeats the V21N02 flash to request data acceptance, modification or rejection (section 2.1.1.2). NOTE: If the octal identifier is ≤ 0 or > COMPNUMB, P27 will continue the V21N02 flash and completely disregard the value just entered. It should also be noted that the contents of UP-COUNT is never changed during line-by-line correction.

b. If several parameters are to be modified, the ground station may change each separately as in step "a" above, or it may choose to terminate and re-initiate the load. To terminate the load, the ground must transmit "VERB34ENTER" which will cause the LGC to return to the program it was in before the update was initiated. (P27 turns the uplink activity light "OFF", and switches to the previous Downlink list before returning control to the other program.) To resume its update the ground station would re-transmit the update VERB followed by the complete load.

# 2.1.1.2.3 Reject All the Update Data

Update data may be rejected at any time by terminating a load. This is accomplished with the VERB34ENTER sequence described in part "b" of section 2.1.1.2.2.

# 2.1.1.2.4 Effects and Use of "VERB33ENTER"

- 1. During data loads and prior to the V21N02 flash, transmission of VERB33ENTER will be ignored by P27.
- 2. During V21N02 flashing, transmission of VERB33ENTER will initiate the procedure described in section 2.1.1.2.1.
- 3. If line-by-line correction is initiated (section 2.1.1.2.2) and the octal identifier has been entered, transmission of VERB33ENTER will be ignored by P27.

# 2.1.2 LM Contiguous Block Update

To initiate a contiguous E memory update, the ground station should transmit "VERB71ENTER".

Before sending the update data, the ground station should perform Program 27 verification as defined in the first three paragraphs of section 2.1.1.1. If P27 is entered, 1 is placed in UPVERB and in UPCOUNT.

The verb 71 data format is defined in section 2.1.2.1 below and the data load requirements are described in section 2.1.2.2.

# 2.1.2.1 VERB71 Data Entry Format

The VERB71 update data format is as follows (all E's represent ENTER's):

XXXXXE

where:

- 1.  $3 \le II \le 24$  octal. This is the index value used by P27 to process the update data. The index value represents the total number of numeric quantities to be loaded, including the index value itself, the starting address (ECADR), and the update parameter(s). The minimum value of 3 is for a single update parameter load. A maximum value of 24 octal is allowed since the UPBUFF capacity is a 20 (decimal) register buffer for P27. This value represents a maximum of 18 update parameters in addition to the index count and the starting E memory address.
- 2. A A A is the first E memory address (ECADR) of the update data block to be processed. Bits 1-8 indicate the relative address (0 377<sub>8</sub>) within the selected EBANK and bits 9-11 identify the desired EBANK (0-7). Also, for one data load operation, all update parameters must ultimately be stored in the same EBANK. Therefore, the starting address and the length of the block must be chosen so that the complete load is contained in the same EBANK; i.e., (bits 8-1 of AAAA) + II-3 must be ≤ 377 octal.
- 3. XXXXX is octal data which is to be loaded. This data is stored in sequential order in UPBUFF+2 and following, up to UPBUFF+19D. Scaling of the data must be the same as that of the internal LGC registers.

## 2.1.2.2 Data Load Requirements by Ground Station

Following Program 27 verification (V21N01 flashes with the UPBUFF+0 address displayed in R3), the ground station should enter the update data in the manner described below.

#### 2.1.2.2.1 Index Value

The index value I I should be entered as an octal number and visually verified (displayed in R1) prior to transmitting the ENTER code. This value should be within the specified limits (see part 1 of section 2.1.2.1 for format).

If an index value < 3 or > 24 octal is erroneously keyed-in and followed by the ENTER code, P27 will reject the value and will continue to flash V21N01 until the ground station enters an index value within the specified limits. (Entry of a legal value is indicated when the UPBUFF+1 address value is displayed in R3, and UPCOUNT contains a 2.)

If a legal index value is keyed-in but is found to be in error (displayed in R1) before the ENTER code is transmitted, the operator may correct his error by depressing the "CLEAR" key and re-transmitting the new index value followed by the ENTER code. A legally entered value is stored in UPBUFF+0 and COMPNUMB. UPCOUNT is incremented by 1, the next UPBUFF location is computed and V21N01 continues to flash indicating a request for an ECADR load.

If, however, the ground station operator loads a legal index value followed by the ENTER code and then discovers that the numerical value is incorrect (UPBUFF+0 display), then the only means of recovery is to terminate the load (VERB34ENTER) and re-initiate the update VERB. This procedure is necessary since invalid index values cannot be changed if entered in COMPNUMB and will therefore result in an incorrect update if it is not immediately modified.

## 2.1.2.2.2 E Memory Address Value

The second octal data word to be entered must be the first E memory address (ECADR) of the update data block.

The ENTER code following the ECADR causes P27 to store this value in UPBUFF+1, increment UPCOUNT by 1, compute the next UPBUFF location and continue the V21N01 flash which requests an update data load.

## 2.1.2.2.3 Update Data

The update parameters which will be stored in sequential E memory locations beginning with a legitimate E memory address (ECADR), as defined in part 2 of section 2.1.2.1, may be loaded in two separate ways.

1. Each octal value may be individually entered and visually verified (address of data is displayed in R3 and data is displayed in R1) prior to transmitting the ENTER code.

If data is in error, the operator may depress the "CLEAR" key and re-transmit the correct octal value followed by the ENTER code. This code causes P27 to store the data in the UPBUFF address specified in R3. If more data follows, UPCOUNT is incremented by 1, the next UPBUFF location is computed, and V21N01 continues to flash.

This method of input allows the ground station to make immediate corrections if data errors are detected and to visually verify that each data word is loaded into its specified E memory location.

2. The second method of input is to transmit all the octal update data as quickly as possible and then perform a visual verification of all the data in the UPBUFF registers as specified in section 2.1.1.2.

# 2.1.2.3 VERB71 Contiguous Block Update Verification

The last ENTER of the update sequence causes P27 to flash V21N02. This is a request to the ground station to accept, modify or completely reject the data load as specified in section 2.1.1.2.

VERB33ENTER also causes P27 to check the validity of the ECADR value stored in UPBUFF+1 (this value must meet the requirements specified in part 2 of section 2.1.2.1). If the ECADR value is illegal, P27 rejects all input data, replaces Program 27 with the previous program value, turns the uplink activity light "OFF", turns the operator error light "ON" and switches to the Downlink list for the previous program.

A valid ECADR causes P27 to transfer all the update data from the UP-BUFF registers into the specified E memory registers, replace program 27 with the previous program value, turn the uplink activity light "OFF", switch to the Downlink list for the previous program and release the State Vector data.

## 2.1.3 LM Scatter Update

To initiate an E memory update in non-contiguous E memory locations, the ground station should transmit "VERB72ENTER".

Before sending the update data, the ground station should perform Program 27 verification as defined in the first two paragraphs of section 2.1.1.1.

If P27 is entered for a VERB72 update, a 2 is placed in UPVERB and a 1 is placed in UPCOUNT. Following P27 verification, the ground station performs this update exactly as described for the VERB71 update. The differences in these two update verbs are noted in the following section.

#### 2.1.3.1 VERB72 Data Entry Format

The VERB72 update format is defined as follows:

A A A A E X X X X X E

where:

- 1.  $3 \le II \le 24$  octal. The difference between this index value and the VERB71 index value is that this value must always be odd. This is due to the fact that each update parameter must have its specified E memory address. Thus, the index count includes itself and up to 9 pairs of update words. An even number index value, although accepted at this point in the procedure, will cause rejection of VERB72 data as indicated in section 2.1.3.3. Additionally, Program 27 is replaced with the previous program value, the uplink activity light is turned "OFF", the operator error light is turned "ON", the State Vector data is released and the Downlink list is switched for use by the previous program.
- 2. All A A A A's represent the ECADR's. (Each A A A A is the ECADR of the register to be loaded with the X X X X immediately following.)

  Note that update data entered via VERB72 may be loaded into different EBANK's.
- 3. All  $X \ X \ X \ X's$  are in octal and scaled the same as the internal LGC registers.

### 2.1.3.2 Data Load Requirements by Ground Station

The load requirements of VERB72 are identical to VERB71 (see sections 2.1.2.2 and 2.1.2.2.1 through 2.1.2.2.3).

### 2.1.3.3 VERB72 Scatter Update Verification

The last ENTER of the update sequence will cause P27 to flash V21N02. This is a request to the ground to accept, modify or completely reject the data load as specified in section 2.1.1.2.

VERB33ENTER causes P27 to verify that COMPNUMB is odd. If COMPNUMB is even, P27 will not transfer the data into the specified E memory registers; instead, it will turn on the Operator Error light, turn off the Uplink Activity light, transfer to the previous program and the Coast and Align downlist.

If, however, COMPNUMB is valid, P27 will perform exactly as specified in the third paragraph of section 2.1.2.3.

#### 2.1.4 LGC Octal Clock Increment

To initiate a double precision octal time increment, the ground station transmits "VERB73ENTER".

The loading procedure for this update is identical to the VERB70 update defined in section 2.1.1 except that 3 is placed in UPVERB instead of 0.

If the update data is acceptable, it is immediately used to increment the clock (i.e., positive double precision time is added to the clock). No delay is encountered if the orbital integration routine is in use since the registers that are used for the orbital integration routine are not modified.

## 2.1.5 Use of the Contiguous Block Update VERB

VERB 71, defined in section 2.1.2, can be used to perform the following updates:

- 1. LGC CSM/LM STATE VECTOR UPDATE
- 2. LGC DESIRED REFSMMAT UPDATE
- 3. LGC REFSMMAT UPDATE
- 4. LGC EXTERNAL DELTA V UPDATE
- 5. LGC LANDING SITE UPDATE

In defining each of these updates, it is assumed that the ground station has transmitted VERB71 ENTER and performed Program 27 verification as required prior to transmittal of the index value, ECADR and update parameters. It is also assumed that final verification of each update will be done as specified in section 2.1.2.3.

## 2.1.5.1 LGC CSM/LM STATE VECTOR UPDATE

This data consists of a single precision state vector identifier, three (3) double precision components of position, three (3) double precision components of velocity and a double precision time. The identifier (UPSVFLAG) indicates CSM or LM and whether coordinates are earth-centered or moon-centered as follows:

If a quantity other than 0, -0, 2 or -2 is loaded into UPSVFLAG, the data will also be interpreted as earth-centered. A 0 or -0 will update the UPSVFLAG erasable but the LGC will not perform a state vector update. In the other numeric cases a valid state vector update will be performed (earth-center).

The position and velocity components should be in reference coordinates scaled as follows:

	earth-centered	moon-centered	
position	meters/2 <sup>29</sup>	meters/2 <sup>27</sup>	
velocity	(meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>7</sup>	(meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>5</sup>	

The time associated with the state vector should be relative to LGC clock zero. The identifier is scaled 2<sup>-14</sup>. Time is scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

The LGC is a fixed point machine with the point just to the left of the most significant bit.

The scaling indicated above will be sufficient to force the 3 components of position and the 3 components of velocity and time to numbers less than one.

To form the double precision quantities ready for coding and transmission, the scaled magnitudes of time and each component of position and velocity should be expressed as two binary words as follows:

1st word:

0 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X 
$$\times$$
 X  $\times$  X  $\times$  X  $\times$  X  $\times$  X  $\times$  2  $-1$  2  $-1$  2  $-1$  2  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  2  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  2  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  3  $-1$  4  $-1$  4  $-1$  5  $-1$  6  $-1$  6  $-1$  7  $-1$  9 9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9  $-1$  9 9

2nd word:

Each X above represents a binary bit of the appropriate magnitude, the place value of which is indicated below the corresponding X. Once the magnitude of the component is accounted for in the above 28 X's, the sign must be considered.

If the component is positive, the words remain as formed; if the component is negative, the "1's complement" of the 2 words is used (all 1's are replaced by 0's, and all 0's are replaced by 1's).

The first word is then transformed into a 5 character octal word. The first character is the octal equivalent of the first three bits, the second character is the octal equivalent of the next three bits, etc. This word is referred to as the "most significant part" of data in the text below. Similarly, the second word is transformed into a 5 character octal word which is the "least significant part" of the data. Table 2-1 lists all the characters with their corresponding binary and uplink words.

The LGC CSM/LM STATE VECTOR UPDATE data must be sent in the following sequence:

Octal	Data	Data Dafinitian
Identifier	Value	Data Definition
1	<sup>21</sup> 8	(index value) ENTER
2	(AAAA)*	(ECADR, UPSVFLAG) ENTER
3	XXXXX	(identifier) ENTER
4	XXXXX	(most sig. part of X position) ENTER
5	XXXXX	(least sig. part of X position) ENTER
6	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Y position) ENTER
7	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Y position) ENTER
108	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Z position) ENTER
118	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Z position) ENTER
128	XXXXX	(most sig. part of X velocity) ENTER
138	XXXXX	(least sig. part of X velocity) ENTER
148	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Y velocity) ENTER
158	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Y velocity) ENTER
168	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Z velocity) ENTER
178	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Z velocity) ENTER
208	XXXXX	(most sig. part of time from LGC clock zero) ENTER
218	XXXXX	(least sig. part of time from LGC clock zero) ENTER

## 2.1.5.2 LGC DESIRED REFSMMAT UPDATE

XSMD - XSMD + 17 is a  $3 \times 3$  double precision matrix which represents the Reference to Stable Member Desired Transformation. Scaled  $2^{-1}$ .

The LGC DESIRED REFSMMAT UPDATE must be sent in the following sequence:

Octal Identifier	Data <u>Value</u>	Data Definition
1	248	(index value) ENTER
2	(AAAA)*	(ECADR, XSMD) ENTER

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to Paragraph 2.1.6 to obtain the absolute address (ECADR) for this UPDATE.

Octal Identifier	Data <u>Value</u>	Data Definition
3	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 1) ENTER
4	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 1) ENTER
5	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 2) ENTER
6	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 2) ENTER
7	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 3) ENTER
108	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 3) ENTER
<sup>11</sup> 8	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 1) ENTER
128	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 1) ENTER
138	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 2) ENTER
148	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 2) ENTER
158	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 3) ENTER
16 <sub>8</sub>	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 3) ENTER
178	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 1) ENTER
20 <sub>8</sub>	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 1) ENTER
<sup>21</sup> 8	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 2) ENTER
<sup>22</sup> 8	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 2) ENTER
23 <sub>8</sub>	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 3) ENTER
<sup>24</sup> 8	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 3) ENTER

# 2.1.5.3 LGC REFSMMAT UPDATE

REFSMMAT - REFSMMAT + 17D is a 3  $\times$ 3 double precision matrix used to convert from reference coordinates to stable member coordinates. The elements of the matrix are scaled, units/2<sup>1</sup>.

The LGC REFSMMAT UPDATE must be sent in the following sequence:

Octal Identifier	Data Value	Data Definition
1	248	(index value) ENTER
2	(AAAA)*	(ECADR, REFSMMAT) ENTER
3	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 1) ENTER
4	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 1) ENTER
5	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 2) ENTER
6	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 2) ENTER
7	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 1 Col. 3) ENTER
108	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 1 Col. 3) ENTER
118	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 1) ENTER
128	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 1) ENTER
138	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 2) ENTER
<sup>14</sup> 8	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 2) ENTER
158	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 2 Col. 3) ENTER

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to Paragraph 2.1.6 to obtain the absolute address (ECADR) for this UPDATE.

Octal Identifier	Data Value	Data Definition
16 <sub>8</sub>	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 2 Col. 3) ENTER
178	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 1) ENTER
208	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 1) ENTER
218	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 2) ENTER
228	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 2) ENTER
23 <sub>8</sub>	XXXXX	(most sig. part of Row 3 Col. 3) ENTER
248	XXXXX	(least sig. part of Row 3 Col. 3) ENTER

## 2.1.5.4 LGC EXTERNAL DELTA V UPDATE

This data consists of three velocity components in local vertical coordinates and the time of ignition. The scale factors are as follows:

- 1. DELVSLV<sub>x,y,z</sub> (meters/centisecond)/2<sup>7</sup>
- 2. TIG centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>

DELVSLV<sub>x,y,z</sub> must be in a local vertical system at an origin which corresponds to the LM state (earth-centered or moon-centered) at TIG.

The LGC EXTERNAL DELTA V UPDATE data must be sent in the following sequence:

Octal <u>Identifier</u>	Data Value	Data Definition
1	128	(index value) ENTER
2	(AAAA)*	(ECADR, DELVSLV) ENTER
3	XXXXX	(most sig. part of DELVSLV ) ENTER
4	XXXXX	(least sig. part of DELVSLV <sub>x</sub> ) ENTER
5	XXXXX	(most sig. part of DELVSLV <sub>v</sub> ) ENTER
6	XXXXX	(least sig. part of DELVSLV) ENTER
7	XXXXX	(most sig. part of DELVSLV <sub>2</sub> ) ENTER
108	XXXXX	(least sig. part of DELVSLV, ENTER
118	XXXXX	(most sig. part of TIG) ENTER
128	XXXXX	(least sig. part of TIG) ENTER

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to Paragraph 2.1.6 to obtain the absolute address (ECADR) for this UPDATE.

## 2, 1, 5, 5 LGC LANDING SITE UPDATE

This data consists of the Landing Site Vector (X, Y, Z) in moon-fixed coordinates and the nominal time of landing referenced to the computer clock. The scale factors are as follows:

- 1. RLS<sub>x, y, z</sub> meters/2<sup>27</sup>
- 2. TLAND centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>

The LGC LANDING SITE UPDATE must be sent in the following sequence:

		•
Octal Identifier	Data Value	Data Definition
1.	128	(index value) ENTER
2	(AAAA)*	(ECADR, RLS) ENTER
3	XXXXX	(most sig. part of RLS <sub>x</sub> ) ENTER
4	xxxxx	(least sig. part of $RLS_{\chi}$ ) ENTER
5 .	XXXXX	(most sig. part of RLS <sub>y</sub> ) ENTER
6	XXXXX	(least sig. part of RLS <sub>y</sub> ) ENTER
7	XXXXX	(most sig. part of RLS <sub>z</sub> ) ENTER
10 8	XXXXX	(least sig. part of $RLS_z$ ) ENTER
11 8	XXXXX	(most sig. part of TLAND) ENTER
<sup>12</sup> 8	XXXXX	(least sig. part of TLAND) ENTER

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to Paragraph 2.1.6 to obtain the absolute address (ECADR) for this UPDATE.

# 2.1.6 Absolute Addresses for UPDATE Program

# ASSEMBLE REVISION 210 OF AGC PROGRAM LUMINARY BY NASA 2021112-161 ABSOLUTE ADDRESSES FOR UPDATE PROGRAM

EC ADR		MNEMONI C
01501	=ECADR	UPSVFLAG
03606	=ECADR	XSMD
01731	=FCADR	REFSMMAT
03433	=ECADR	DELVSLV
02020	=ECADP	RLS

# PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

#### 2.2 LGC Digital Downlink

The downlink format is controlled by an LGC program. This program is entered on an interrupt caused by an "endpulse" from the telemetry system. The program loads into channels 34 and 35, the contents of the next two 16-bit LGC registers that are to be transmitted. The loading is accomplished according to the format described in the next paragraph.

Each downlist word consists of 33 significant bits plus seven repetition bits. The first bit is a "word order code bit". The next 16 bits comprise the contents of one 16-bit LGC register (15 bits of data followed by an odd parity bit). The final 16 bits are the contents of another 16-bit LGC register. Since the spacecraft downlink is organized in 8-bit segments, seven "filler bits" are transmitted to follow the 33 bits outlined above in order to use all the downlink space available. These filler bits are repetitions of the first seven bits of the first LGC register transmitted.

Thus, the contents of the two LGC registers are arranged for transmission on channels 34 and 35 as shown in the following table.

Table Showing LGC Downlink Bits

The first word in any list contains the "ID" and synchronization registers and has a word order code bit of zero. (All other downlink words have word order code bits of one except word 51 on the standard downlists which has a word order code bit of zero to indicate the mid-point of the list.) The ID register marks the beginning of a list and identifies the list being transmitted. The synchronization (sync) register always contains the same sixteen bits (111 111 011 100 000 0) which are used to synchronize remote site downlink processing equipment. The contents of the standard lists and the programs in which they are transmitted are described in section 2.2.2.

The standard LGC downlink lists contain 100 downlink words (200 LGC registers). The LGC digital downlink is transmitted at a rate of 50 words per second. Therefore, transmission of one standard list requires two seconds.

#### 2.2.1 Erasable Memory Dump Downlist

Upon reception of a Verb 74 Enter from the keyboard or the uplink, the computer will interrupt the dump or downlist being transmitted and start transmitting an erasable memory dump. The first word of the erasable memory dump is an ID word: 01776, and the same pattern of sync bits as for the standard downlist. The word order code for this downlink word will be zero. The next 129 downlink words have word order codes of one and make up the remainder of the 130 words of the bank currently being dumped. Word 2 of this list (i.e., the word following the ID word) contains a "packed indicator" code in the first register and the contents of TIME1 in the second register. TIME1 is the least significant clock register and is described later in this section under the downlink lists. The "packed indicator" identifies the erasable bank and the pass through that bank as follows:

Bits 15 & 14 - zero

Bits 13 & 12 - 00 for 1st pass

- 01 for 2nd pass

Bits 11-9 - gives EBANK number
Bits 8-1 - zeros

The next 128 downlink words (256 registers) are the contents of the erasable bank indicated in the packed indicator.

After transmitting the 130 downlink word group (one ID word, one packed indicator and time word, and 128 data words), the downlink will transmit the ID word again, followed by the packed indicator, followed by the contents of the next erasable bank, etc. In this way, one complete pass through erasable memory will require 20.8 seconds. The computer will make two complete passes through the complete erasable memory before returning to the standard downlist.

NOTE: After completion of the erasable dump, the current downlist will be started at the ID word. Since programs continue to run during the transmission of the erasable memory dump, some of the registers transmitted may have different contents on different passes through the erasable.

#### 2.2.2 Downlists

For this mission there are six downlists, each associated with a set of programs as follows:

- A. The Orbital Maneuvers List is transmitted during:
  - P40 DPS Thrust
  - P41 RCS Thrust
  - P42 APS Thrust
  - P47 Thrust Monitor
- B. The Coast and Align List is transmitted during:
  - P00 LGC Idling
  - P06 LGC Power Down
  - P07 IMU Performance Test (Prelaunch Only)
  - P51 IMU Orientation Determination
  - P52 IMU Realign
- C. The Rendezvous and Prethrust List is transmitted during:
  - P20 Rendezvous Navigation
  - P21 Ground Track Determination
  - P25 Preferred Tracking Attitude
  - P30 External Delta V
  - P32 Co-Elliptic Sequence Initiation (CSI)
  - P33 Constant Delta Altitude (CDH)
  - P34 Transfer Phase Initiation (TPI)
  - P35 Transfer Phase Midcourse (TPM)
  - P72 CSM CSI Targeting
  - P73 CSM CDH Targeting
  - P74 CSM TPI Targeting
  - P75 CSM TPM Targeting
  - P76 Target DELTA V

GSOP #

P77 Impulsive DELTA V

- D. The Descent and Ascent List is transmitted during:
  - P12 Powered Ascent Guidance
  - P63 Braking Phase Guidance
  - P64 Approach Phase Guidance
  - P66 Landing Phase Guidance
  - P68 Landing Confirmation
  - P70 DPS Abort Guidance
  - P71 APS Abort Guidance
- E. The Lunar Surface Align List is transmitted during:
  - P22 Lunar Surface Navigation
  - P57 Lunar Surface Align
- F. The AGS Initialization and Update List is transmitted during:
  - P27 LGC Update
  - R47 AGS Initialization

The list switching is accomplished as follows: The DOWNLINK program, at the beginning of a pass, uses the ID word to trigger selection of the appropriate list for that pass. Whenever a new program is entered, it sets up a request for its list by placing the appropriate value in the DNLSTCOD register which the DOWNLINK will pick up as the ID. When, at the beginning of the next pass, the DOWNLINK reads this register, the appropriate list is then initiated (i.e., the list is not switched in the middle of a pass). This procedure is of course not true for the erasable memory dump downlist (see section 2.2.1), which completes its required number of passes irrespective of other programs.

When a computer hardware restart occurs, the downlist whose code is in the DNLSTCOD register will be transmitted beginning with the first word; a fresh start places the code for the Coast and Align list into DNLSTCOD. This occurs when either a downlist or an erasable dump is interrupted.

Since certain data on the downlink lists are only meaningful when considered in multiregister arrays and since the programs which compute these arrays are not synchronized with the downlink program, a "snapshot" is taken of these words so that changes in their values will not occur while these arrays are being transmitted to the ground. When a "snapshot" is taken, several words are stored at the time that the first word is transmitted. The other words in the downlist are read at the time of transmission and therefore the only

time homogeneity for them is between the two registers making up a single word. The LUMINARY downlists have the following "snapshots":

Orbital Maneuvers List	words 2-8, 52-58
Coast and Align List	words 2-8, 52-58
Rendezvous and Prethrust List	words 2-8, 9-16, 52-58
Descent and Ascent List	words 3-6, 7-13, 52-58
Lunar Surface Align List	words 2-8, 9-13, 52-58
AGS Initialization and Update List	words 52-58

### I Orbital Maneuvers

			•
Word	Content		
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
1.	I.D. (77774 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>8</sub> )	
2.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	CSM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	
3.	CSM State Vector (Ry)	CSM State Vector (Ry)	
4.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )	CSM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )	Reference Coor- dinates
5.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	CSM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	umates
6.	CSM State Vector (Vy)	CSM State Vector (Vy)	
7.	CSM State Vector (Vz)	CSM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	
8.	CSM State Vector Time	CSM State Vector Time	•
9.	TF	TF	(Time of Flight to Conic Target
			Aim Vector)
10.	RTARG X	RTARG X	•
11.	RTARG Y	RTARG Y	Reference Coor-
12.	RTARG Z	RTARG Z	dinates
13.	Elevation Angle	Elevation Angle	
14.	Time of Event	Time of Event	
15.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	REFSMMAT $(R_1C_1)$	
16.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> )	REFSMMAT =
17.	REFSMMAT $(R_1 C_3)$	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	3 × 3 Matrix R = row
18.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	C = column
19.	REFSMMAT $(R_2C_2)$	REFSMMAT $(R_2C_2)$	
20.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	
21.	CSI Time	CSI Time	
22.	CSI A V X	CSI $\triangle$ V X	Reference Coor-
23.	CSI A V Y	CSI A V Y	dinates
24.	CSI A V Z	CSI A V Z	(DELVEET1)
25.	VGTIG X	VGTIG X 🐪	•
26.	VGTIG Y	VGTIG Y	Reference Coor-
27.	VGTIG Z	VGTIG Z	dinates
28.	LR Vel Z	LR Alt	Raw Data
29.	TPF Time	TPF Time	
30.	REDO COUNTER	Final CDU X (THETAD)	
31.	Final CDU Y (THETAD + 1)	•	2)
	*RSBBQ	RSBBQ + 1	e.
-		·	8

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

# Preceding page blank

Word	Contents		•
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
33.	Actual Body Rate X	Actual Body Rate Y	OMEGAP, Q&R
34.	Actual Body Rate Z	Garbage	In Body Axes
35.	CDU XD	CDU YD	RCS DAP Internal
36.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDU's Desired
37.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
38.	Actual CDU Z	RR TRUNNION CDU	
39.	Flagword 0	Flagword 1	
40.	Flagword 2	Flagword 3	
41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5	
42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7	
43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9	·
44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11	
45.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1	
46.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3	
47.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5	
48.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7	
49.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D	
50.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D	
51.	Time 2	Time 1	
52.	LM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	
53.	LM State Vector (Ry)	LM State Vector (Ry)	
54.	LM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>2</sub> )	Reference Coor-
55.	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	dinates
56.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	
57.	LM State Vector $(V_z)$	LM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	
58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time	•
<b>5</b> 9.	Desired Body Rate X	Desired Body Rate Y	OMEGAPD
60.	Desired Body Rate Z	Garbage	OMEGAQD OMEGARD Body Axes
61.	Garbage	Channel 77	
62.	* CHANBKUP	FAILREG	
63.	*FAILREG+1	FAILREG+2	
64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS	
65.	POSTORKU	NEGTORKU	
66.	POSTORKV	NEGTORKV	•
67.	SERVDURN	DUMLOOPS	

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Cont	ents		
First Register	Second Register	Comments	
CDH Time	CDH Time		
CDH Delta V	CDH Delta V. 1	. ·	
CDH Delta V	CDH Delta V		
CDH Delta V	CDH Delta V	dinates	
TPI Time	TPI Time		
TPI Delta V <sub>x</sub>	TPI Delta V.		
TPI Delta V	TPI Delta V.	Reference Coor-	
TPI Delta Vz	TPI Delta V	dinates	
R R Range	R R Range Rate)		
L R Vel X	LR Vel Y	Raw	
L R Vel Z	L R Range	Data	0.000
CDH Delta Altitude	CDH Delta Altitude	·	Z
LM Mass	CSM Mass		
IMODES 30	IMODES 33		
TIG	TIG	•	
Actual Body Rate X	Actual Body Rate Y	OMEGAP	
Actual Body Rate Z	Garbage	OMEGAQ OMEGAR	
CDU XD	CDU YD	· -	
CDU ZD	. , (	CDU's Desired	
Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y		
Actual CDU Z	RR Trunnion CDU		6
Moment Offset Q	Moment Offset R		•
POSTORK P	NEGTORK P	•	
Channel 11	Channel 12		
Channel 13	Channel 14		
Channel 30	Channel 31		
Channel 32	Channel 33		
PIPTIME 1	PIPTIME 1		
DELV X	DELV X	Stable Member	
DELV Y	DELV Y	Coordinates	
DELV Z	DELV Z		
ALMCADR	ALMCADR		
TGO	TGO		
	CDH Time CDH Delta V TPI Time TPI Delta V	CDH Time  CDH Delta V TPI Time  TPI Time  TPI Delta V CDH Delta Altitude LR Vel X LR Vel Y LR Vel Z LR Range CDH Delta Altitude CDH Delta V CDH Delta V CDH Velta V CDH Delta V CDH Delta V TPI Delta V TPI Delta V TPI Delta V TPI Delta V TO	First Register  CDH Time  CDH Delta Vx  CDH Delta Vy  CDH Delta Vx  TPI Delta Vx  TPI Delta Vy  TReference Coordinates  Reference Coordinates  TOO  Measure  Tris  Actual Body Rate X  Actual Body Rate Y  Actual Body Rate X  Actual Body Rate Y  Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage  Actual CDU XD  CDU YD  Garbage  Actual CDU Z  Actual CDU Z  Actual CDU Z  Actual CDU Z  RR Trunnion CDU  Moment Offset Q  Moment Offset R  POSTORK P  Channel 11  Channel 12  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 13  Channel 14  Channel 15  Channel 16  Channel 17  Channel 19  DELV X  DELV Y  DELV Y  DELV Y  DELV Z  ALMCADR

I.D. word for this list. Will contain 777748.

1b

Sync bits. Will contain 77340g.

2-8

CSM STATE VECTOR and TIME. The LGC's latest calculated state vector for the CSM in reference coordinates. The coordinates may be either earth-centered or moon-centered; a zero in bit 12 of flagword 8 (CMOONFLG) indicates earth-centered, a one indicates moon-centered. Words 2-4 contain the position components X, Y, Z scaled meters/2<sup>29</sup>. Words 5-7 contain the velocity components X, Y, Z scaled (meters/centisecond)/2<sup>7</sup>. Word 8 contains the time associated with the state vector scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>, referenced to the computer clock. The scaling for position, velocity and time is the same whether earth-centered or moon-centered. The CSM state vector and time are set in the following:

P00 - every four time steps

P20 - after selection, and every mark and every Incorp if CSM corrected

P22 - after selection, and every mark and every Incorp if CSM corrected or plane-change option selected

P76 - after operation

Average G - at completion

P27 - uplink of state vector

V66

9

 $T_F$  LAMBERT (DELLT4 - The desired transfer time). The time from TIG until the target (RTARG) is reached, scaled centiseconds/ $2^{28}$ . During a burn, the time from present state vector time until intercept. It is used as an input to the INITVEL subroutine and calculated by each user of this subroutine.

10-12

RTARG. The aim point vector X, Y, Z in either earth-centered or lunar-centered coordinates. Scaled meters/2<sup>29</sup>. The origin of the coordinate system is the same as that of the LM state vector at TIG and TIG -30 sec. Bit 11 of flagword 8 (LMOONFLG) indicates whether the LM state vector is earth or moon-centered. RTARG is initially calculated in P34/P74, P35/P75, and updated in the Initial Velocity Subroutine.

90000

13

ELEVATION ANGLE. The angle between the horizontal plane defined by the active vehicle's position at TPI and the line of sight from the active to the passive vehicle. The angle is measured in a counter-clockwise rotation from the plane in the forward-direction path of the active vehicle (determined by the positive direction of the active vehicle's velocity vector) to the active-passive line-of-sight vector. Used to compute TPI Time by P33/P73 and P34/P74. Input to P32/P72. Input to P34/P74 or computed by P34/P74. Scaled degrees/360.

14

TIME OF EVENT. Contains the image of TIME2, TIME1 at the time of the last significant event. Loaded in burn programs with time of ignition and time of engine cutoff as they occur. Loaded with abort initiation time in P70 and P71. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

15-20

REFSMMAT. Six elements of REFSMMAT, in the order  $R_1C_1$ ,  $R_1C_2$ ,  $R_1C_3$ ,  $R_2C_1$ ,  $R_2C_2$ ,  $R_2C_3$ . REFSMMAT is the  $3\times 3$  matrix used to convert from reference to stable member coordinates. The remaining three components of REFSMMAT may be computed as follows:

$$R_3C_1 = (R_1C_2) (R_2C_3) - (R_1C_3) (R_2C_2)$$

$$R_3C_2 = (R_1C_3) (R_2C_1) - (R_1C_1) (R_2C_3)$$

$$R_3C_3 = (R_1C_1) (R_2C_2) - (R_1C_2) (R_2C_1)$$

where R = Row and C = Column.

Calculated at the end of P51, prior to IMU coarse align in P52 for alignment options 1, 2 and 4, and in P57 for alignment options 1 and 4. Each row is a half-unit vector.

21

CSI TIME. The time of ignition for the CSI maneuver. Used in P32/P72 calculations; may also be calculated in P32/P72. Input by V25N11. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>, referenced to computer clock.

į

22-24

CSI DELTA Vs (X, Y, Z). The required delta velocity for the CSI maneuver. Used to calculate delta velocity in local vertical coordinates. Calculated during each iteration of CSI/A subroutine in P32/P72 and after display of  $\Delta V_{LV}$  at CSI, regardless of whether display is overwritten. In reference coordinates. Earth or moon-centered depending upon whether bit 12 of flagword 8 (CMOONFLG) is zero or one, respectively. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/2<sup>7</sup>.

#### Contents

25-27

VGTIGs (X, Y, Z). Velocity-to-be-gained at ignition. For external - $\Delta$ V type burns this is the input  $\Delta$ V rotated through half the calculated central angle expected to be covered by the burn. Calculated once at the beginning of each of P40, P41, and P42. In reference coordinates, scaled (meters/centisecond)/ $2^7$ . VGPREV (X, Y, Z) appears in the same locations once Average G has been turned on (TIG -30 seconds). This is the velocity-to-be-gained used by steering in P40 and P42, and for display in P41. VGPREV is updated every 2 seconds during the burn. In reference coordinates. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/ $2^7$ .

28

Same as word 78 of this list.

29

TPF TIME. Time of rendezvous of active and passive vehicles. Time to which the passive vehicle is extrapolated to compute the target vector. Computed once per pass through P34, and P74, and passed on to P35, and P75. Dependent on TIG and CENTANG. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

30a

REDO COUNTER. Counter for hardware restarts. Set to zero by keyboard freshstart (Verb 36). Incremented once per hardware restart by restart program (GO PROG). Scaled 2<sup>-14</sup>.

30b, 31

FINAL DESIRED CDUs (X, Y, Z). The target attitude (desired outer, inner and middle gimbal angles) for all coasting flight automatic maneuvers and for the ISS coarse align loop. Also, used in the FDAI attitude error display checkout routine (V43). Computed as inputs to the coasting flight automatic attitude maneuver routine (KALCMANU) and prior to or during R60. Also computed whenever a coarse alignment is to be made. The astronaut can load these quantities directly via N22. The extended verbs V41N20, V43, V49, will request a load of these angles. These registers are unsigned 15-bit fractions. The quantities are scaled degrees/360.

32a

RSBBQ. Loaded with the setting of the BBANK and Superbank when a hardware restart occurs.

32b

F

RSBBQ + 1. Loaded with the setting of the Q-register when a hardware restart occurs.

Word Numbe	r	Contents
33, 34a		CURRENT BODY RATES (X, Y, Z). Estimated current rates about
	•	body axis. Calculated at the beginning of every DAP cycle every
		0.1 sec. Zeroed at DAP start-up. Scaled (degrees/sec)/45.
•		Expected range of ±10 degrees/sec but ±45 degrees/sec is possible.
34b		Garbage.
35, 36a		DAP INTERNAL DESIRED CDUs (X, Y, Z). Outer, inner and middle
		intermediate desired gimbal angles. Steering commands to DAP.
		Generated during a burn by guidance equations or during an auto-
		matic maneuver. Calculated every 2 secs during a PGNCS con-
		trolled burn (i.e., P40, P42). Updated every 0.1 sec by the DAP
		(using DELCDUs) during an automatic maneuver (KALCMANU)
		and also during powered flight. These registers are unsigned 15-bit
		fractions. Scaled degrees/360.
36b		Garbage.
	•	
<b>37,</b> 38a		ACTUAL CDUs (X, Y, Z). The current outer, inner and middle
		IMU gimbal angles. Automatically updated by the hardware when
		the IMU is on. These registers are unsigned 15-bit fractions.
•		Scaled degrees/360.
38b		ACTUAL RR TRUNNION CDU. RR trunnion angle CDU counter.
		Defines the RR antenna position (along with shaft angle). Updated
		from RR CDUs as trunnion angle changes. This register is an
		unsigned 15-bit fraction. Scaled degrees/360.
39-44		TWELVE FLAGWORDS. (0, 1,11). For alphabetical listing
	•	of flag bits and locations see page 2-133; for effects of fresh
		of flag bits and locations see page 2-133; for effects of fresh start (V36) and hardware restart see page 2-135. Bit assign-
		ments are as follows:
777	****	
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
0	15	NEED2FLG. A 1 means display DAP rates on FDAI needles. A
		0 means needles will have either mode 1 or mode 2 attitude error
		displays. Set 1 by V60. Set 0 when V61 or V62 selected. Also
		set 0 when R60 selected.
0	14	JSWITCH. Bit set to 1 to indicate that extrapolation of W-matrix
		is being carried out in orbital integration routine. Bit set to 0
•		
		to indicate that the state vector extrapolation is being carried out
		in orbital integration routine. Bit would remain 0 until bit 1 of

flagword 3 becomes.1.

20.00

Contents.

39-44 (Cont'd)

Flagword Bit

13

Meaning

- MIDFLAG. Set to 1 in orbital integration when magnitude of conic position vector is greater than the constant RME when earth is primary body and RMM when moon is primary body and set to 0 when magnitude is less than these constants. In LUMINARY, these constants are set to POSMAX; therefore MIDFLAG should never be set to 1. If MIDFLAG were set to 1, integration would attempt to include secondary body and solar perturbations to the orbit. Since position vectors of the moon and sun are needed, and these are not available in LUMINARY, integration would be invalid and possibly disastrous.
- MOONFLAG. Set as follows in orbital integration when integrating the stored CSM and LM state vectors: 1 indicates lunar orbit, 0 indicates earth orbit. Also set to 0 or 1 in integration when switching coordinate centers but this can't be done in LUMINARY because logic is engaged by MIDFLAG = 1. Also set to 0 (earth-orbit) or 1 (lunar-orbit) in P21, R31, INITVEL, P32 thru P35, P72 thru P75 when specifying a state vector to integrate and in P27, P76 and P77 when using integration subroutines to store modified state vectors for systems use.
- 11 P21FLAG. Bit set to 1 when base vectors have been saved and indicates that integration is to be performed from base vectors which were computed during previous integration. Bit set to 0 when P21 is established and on restarts. Setting the bit to 0 means that the base vectors have not been computed; integration must operate to compute base vectors for use in subsequent passes. Cleared in all software and hardware restarts.
- one display initiation and range-rate check in P22. Bit is set to 0 after one 526 alarm in P20. Bit is also set to zero after one display initiation and range rate check in P22.

Word	Number
_	9-44 ont'd)

(Cont.a)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
0	9	P25FLAG. A 1 means P25 is operating. A 0 means P25 is not
		operating. Set to 1 at the beginning of P25. Set to 0 by P63, R56
:		(Terminate Tracking), by selection of P00, or POODOO abort.
0	8	IMUSE. Set to 1 by P51, P57 and R02. Reset
		to 0 by P00, P06, IMU performance tests,
		R56 (if tracking was operating), and all new
	•	program selections unless either RNDVZFLG or P25FLAG is 1.
	4.	Bit is examined by R47 and by the T4RUPT turn-on sequence to
		determine whether to do IMU CDU Zero. If the bit is 1, CDU Zero
		is bypassed. T4RUPT generates alarm 02148 if this bit set and
		bit 9 of IMODES 30 also set.
0	7	RNDVZFLG. A 1 means P20 or P22 is operating. A 0 means
	•	P20 or P22 is not operating. Set to 1 at the beginning of P20 or
	.,	P22. Set to 0 by R56 (Terminate Tracking), by selection of
		P00, or POODOO abort. Set to 0 by the ISS Service Routines
	√ .	in T4RUPT if a change in the ISS operate discrete is detected.
٠.		Set to 0 by P06-Standby Program, P12, P25, and P63.
0	-6·	RRNBSW. A 1 means RR target is in nav-base coordinates. A
	: .	0 means RR target is in stable-member coordinates. Set to 1 by
		V41 RR Coarse Align. Set to 0 by LPS20.1 (subroutine of P20/P22).
		Set to 0 by Stable Member Designate Subroutine (used by R21 and
		R24 in P20/P22).
0	5	LOKONSW. A 1 means radar lock-on is desired in RR Designate.
		A 0 means radar lock-on is not desired in RR Designate. Set to
		1 by R21 RR Designate Routine of P20/P22. Set to 1 by V41 RR Coarse
		Align if the Lockon Option is selected. Set 0 by R26. Set 0 by V41 RR Coarse Align if the Continuous Designate Option is selected.
_		the Coarse finging to the Continuous Designate Option is Selected.
0	4	NEEDLFLG. Set to 1 by Verb 62 or R60 and reset to 0 by Verb 61 (or a
		fresh start). Used to control the information presented on the
		FDAI attitude error needles by the LM DAP. If bit is 1, the "total attitude error" is displayed, defined as THETAD-CDU (THETAD
		is the Noun 22 cells) rotated into pilot axes (P,Q,R). The crew
		may use this display as a "fly to" indicator when performing
•		manual maneuvers to the attitude specified by the gimbal angles
		in Noun 22. If the bit is 0, the "autopilot following error" is dis-
		played. This is the same error which is used in controlling the
		firing of the RCS jets and is provided as a monitor of the LM DAP.

Flagword	
0	

# Bit 3

#### Meaning

FREEFLAG. Used as a temporary flag to control the internal logic of the following subroutines:

R54 - Used as a counter to control two passes through CHKSB which computes the star data check error. Set to 1 for first pass, set to 0 for second pass. Also used to indicate the response of the astronaut to the star data check display V06N05. Set to 1 if the astronaut performed PROCEED, V33E. Set to 0 if the astronaut performed RECYCLE, V32E.

R51 and P57 - Bit interrogated after R54 in P52 and P57. If bit is 1, gyrotorquing (R55) is accomplished. If bit is 0, gyro torquing is bypassed and V50N25 R1 = 00014 is displayed.

P57 - GRAVITY VECTOR DETERMINATION routine is used to indicate astronaut response to error display. Bit is set to 0 if the astronaut performed PROCEED, and set to 1 if the astronaut performed RECYCLE. Also used in star vector computation to indicate that the iteration loop increment has changed sign in R53 during P57 and P52 using Cursor/Spiral sighting technique.

P51 - Bit interrogated after R54. If bit is 1, the new REFSMMAT is computed and stored and the REFSMMAT flag is set. If bit is 0, P51 is started again and V50N25 R1 = 00015 is displayed.

LSPOS - Used as a counter to control two passes through POSITB. Bit is 0 for first pass, 1 for second pass.

R10FLAG. Bit set to 1 during ascent (in P12, P70, and P71) to indicate that R10 outputs lateral velocity as inertial cross axis velocity and zeroes the forward velocity. Bit reset to 0 (initially and during descent) to indicate that R10 outputs data to the Forward and Lateral velocity cross-pointers, in addition to the altitude and altitude rate meters. Bit is checked in R10 (Landing Analog Displays) in order to determine the type of output to display on cross pointers.

P66PROFL. Set to 1 when P66 is entered for the first time (in R13) as a directive to continue P66 horizontal nulling. It is reset to 0 when the astronaut proceeds on a flashing V06 N60 after touchdown. It is tested in P66 after horizontal commands have been calculated if the DPS engine found to be disarmed. If bit is 0, nulling commands are not issued to the RCS jets.

NJETSFLG. Used for thrust determination in P41. Set in R03 (entered via V48) as follows: set to 1 if bit 11 of DAPDATR1 is 0, indicating that 2-jet X translation is specified; set to 0 if bit 11 of DAPDATR1 is 1, indicating 4-jet X translation.

000

. 2

1

15

ń

.

Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
1 .1	4	DIDFLAG. Bit is set to 1 in R10 to indicate that R10 has performed initialization sequence on the first pass, and inertial data is available for displays on subsequent passes thru R10. Bit is set to 0 in R10, FRESH START, and RESTART to force R10 to perform the initialization sequence.
	•	R10 to perform the initialization sequence.
.1 1	13	ERADFLAG. Used in lat-long subroutine. For the earth, a 1 means compute Fischer ellipsoid radius; a 0 means use fixed radius. For the moon, a 1 means use fixed radius; a 0 means use R <sub>LS</sub> (lunar land site radius) for lunar radius. Set to 0 by routines that use lat-long subroutine.
	12	RODFLAG. Bit is set to 1 on the first pass thru P66 to designate continuation of algorithm without reinitialization. A 1 indicates that the rate-of-descent mode is in progress. Bit is set to 0 in P66 if the time since the last accelerometer reading is greater than a pad-loaded constant (2LATE466), when this occurs the rest of the 2 second cycle computations are bypassed. Bit is checked at the start of the 2 second P66 computations and if 0 is found, the parameters for the P66 algorithm are initialized. Bit is also set to 0 for a RESTART or FRESH START.
1	11	NOTERFLG. Set 1 by V68 and also entrance to P66 (in R13) in order to bypass the terrain model computations. It is reset to 0 in P63 and by V36 meaning that terrain model computations are to be performed. The bit is checked each guidance pass (every 2 sec.) in Servicer.
		R61FLAG. Bit is set to 1 by UPFLAG at the start of R61, to indicate that R61 is in operation. Bit is reset to 0 by DOWNFLAG at the start of R65, to indicate that R65 is in operation. Bit is tested during R61, R65 to determine exit from these routines.
1 9		Not used.
1 8		VEHUPFLG. A 1 means CSM state vector to be corrected by Navigation. A 0 means LM state vector to be corrected by Navigation. Set to 0 at the beginning of P20. Set to 0 by V80 Update LM. Set to 1 by V81 Update CSM. Set to 1 at the beginning of P22.

Word	Number	
------	--------	--

39-44 (Cont'd)

#### Contents

Flagword

Bit 7

#### Meaning

UPDATFLG. Bit is set to 1 to indicate that updating of the state vector by Navigation is allowed (tested in R22). Bit is set to 1 at the beginning of P20, 22, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 72, 73, 74 and 75; however, bit will be set to 0 by the targeting programs when the computations are started. Bit is set to 0 at the start of V37 logic and will remain 0 except in the case where P20 or P25 is selected when already active in the background. In this case the bit is set to 1. Bit is also set to 0 by R56 (Terminate Tracking).

1

NOUPFLAG. A 1 means neither the CSM nor the LM state vector may be updated by Navigation. A 0 means either state vector may be updated (see bit 8 of this flagword). Set to 1 by V95 Inhibit State Vector Updating. Set to 0 by V80 Update LM V81 Update CSM.

1

ACH THE

5

TRACKFLG. Bit is set to 1 to indicate that tracking of the CSM is allowed. Bit is set to 1 at the beginning of P20, 22, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, and 77. Bit is set to 0 at the start of V37 logic, but bit will be set to 1 if P20 or P25 is already active in the background. Bit is set to 0 by R56 (if 1), by the IMU being caged, coarse aligned or turned off, and by POODOO Aborts.

1

FRSTIME. Bit is set to 1 during P22 when the line of sight is not in Rendezvous Radar Mode 2 coverage (the Predesignate Routine, R26, is necessary). A 1 indicates that LOS has not yet been found inside Mode 2 coverage. Bit is reset to 0 by R26 when line of sight is inside Mode 2 coverage; another line of sight computation is done before continuous designation starts. A 0 indicates that the LOS has been found to be inside Mode 2 coverage by R26. Tested by R26.

1

SLOPESW. Set to 1 at the start of the LAMBERT routine, and reset to 0 at the end of the first pass through the internal LAMBERT iteration process (specifically, inside the ITERATOR subroutine, which calculates the increment to be added to the independent variable for use on the next pass). The bit controls the type of computation performed in the ITERATOR subroutine. This bit is equivalent to the switch f<sub>3</sub> of Section 5.5 of this GSOP.

Word	Number
	9-44

(Cont'a)	

Bit Meaning Flagword 2 GUESSW. Set to 1 to indicate to the LAMBERT routine that an initial guess of the independent variable used in the internal LAMBERT iteration process is not available, thus forcing LAM-BERT to start iterating from the mid-point of the range of the independent variable. The bit is set to 0 to indicate to LAMBERT that an initial guess is available; this will in general greatly reduce the number of iterations and the computation time inside LAM-BERT. The Initial Velocity Subroutine INITVEL always sets the bit to 0 internally immediately after it calls LAMBERT. The bit is also set to 1 by INITVEL, but only when INITVEL is entered via a special entrance. This special entrance is used only by the TPI Maneuver Program P-34 or P74, the TPM Maneuver Program P-35 or P75, and the Lambert Aim-Point Maneuver Pre-Thrust Computation Routine. This bit is equivalent to the switch  $f_1$  in Section 5.5 of this GSOP. 1 Not used. 1 2 15 DRIFTFLG. Set to 1 to enable free-flight gyro drift compensation and set to 0 to disable compensation. Set to 0 if the IMU is turned off or caged. Bit also set to 0 prior to IMU being coarse aligned, when the Average-G routine is started, and when P06 is entered. Set 0 for pulse torquing option of P52. Set to 1 after IMU coarse alignment and upon termination of Average-G. 14 SRCHOPTN. A 1 means R24 RR Automatic Search Routine used 2 to lock on to CSM. A 0 means R24 not used to lock on. Set to 0 at beginning of P20 or P22. Set to 1 at beginning of R24. Set to 0 (if 1) in P20 or P22 before going to R22 RR Data Read Routine. 2 13 ACMODFLG. A 1 means Manual Radar Acquisition Mode (R23) used to lock-on. A 0 means Manual Radar Acquisition Mode (R23) not used to lock-on. Set to 0 at beginning of P20 or P22. Set to 1 upon return from R23 to P20 or P22 with lock-on achieved. Set to 0 (if 1) in P20 or P22 before going to R22 RR Data Read Routine.

#### Contents

39 - 44 (Cont'd)

Flagword

#### Bit

### Meaning

- 2
- 12 LOSCMFLG. A 1 means line-of-sight being computed during Radar Designate. A 0 means line-of-sight not being computed. Set to 0 when RR data good discrete (indicating lock-on) is received by the Radar Designate Routine. Set to 1 at the start of R21 RR Designate Routine. Set to 0 at the end of R21 when lock-on has been achieved. Set to 0 by V41N72 Designate, R24 Search Routine, and at the beginning of P20 or P22.
- 2
- STEERSW. Bit is set to 1 in SERVICER (P40 or P42) to indicate 11 that cross-product steering computations are to be performed and the result loaded into communication cells with the DAP (if the MODE SELECT SWITCH is in AUTO). Bit is set to 0 when time-to-go (for a closed-loop guided burn, including predicted thrust decay) first drops below 4 seconds, or if bit 7 of FLAGWRD7 = 0 and the output of the accelerometers is below about 0.12 m/sec (CSM-docked), 0.36 m/sec (DPS), or 3.08 m/sec (APS) (for the 2-second interval). Bit is set to 1 if the accelerometer output goes above these thresholds (if bit 7 FLAGWRD7 = 0). If bit is 0, only the required velocity is updated (no derivation of time-to-go or steering commands are performed). Bit is set to 1 in SERVICER (P12, P63 thru P66) but it is not looked at in P12, P66, and P70/P71. Set 0 in SERVICER in P12 and descent programs.
- 2
- 10 Not used.

9

2

IMPULSW. Bit set to 1 when a countdown to initiate engine (DPS or APS) cutoff is required (i.e. the value of time-to-go is known and is not to be updated further). The bit is set to 0 unconditionally at the start of S40.13 (entered about 5 seconds before nominal ignition, and comprising the "short burn test and time-to-go predictor" routine), and is then set to 1 if it is concluded that the predicted burn duration is to be less than 6 seconds. (For DPS burns, a thrust level of approximately 10% is used.) The bit is set to 1 when time-to-go (for "long" burns) is less than 4 seconds; it is reset to 0 after being sensed (when the action to perform the engine cutoff has been initiated, so as to avoid double initiation).

39-44 (Cont'd)

# Contents

Flagword	Bit	Meaning
2	8	XDELVFLG. Set to 1 if an External Delta V burn is to be performed. Set to 0 if a Lambert burn is required. Set to 1 in P30 before N42 display. For P34, P35, F74, and P75 - set to 0 in subroutine S34/35.2. For P32/P72 and P33/P73 set to 1 in subroutine ADVANCE.
2	7	ETPIFLAG. A 1 means elevation angle supplied for P34, P74-compute TPI. A 0 means no elevation angle supplied for P34, P74-compute ELEV. Set to 0 initially in P34, P74. After ELEV has been input (V06N55), the bit is set to 1 if the ELEV input is non-zero.
2	6	FINALFLG. A 1 means last pass through rendezvous program computation. A 0 means interim pass through rendezvous program computation. Set to 0 by subroutine SELECTMU which is called at the start of P32 thru P35, and P72 thru P75 to perform initialization. Bit is set to 1 by P30. Set to 1 by subroutine VN1645 (which is called to perform calculations and display Noun 45 data) upon receipt of proceed to Noun 45 if FINALFLG not already set.
2	5	AVFLAG. Set to 1 if LM is active vehicle, set to 0 if CSM is active vehicle. Set to 1 in subroutine AVFLAGA which is called at the start of P32, P33, P34 and P35 to indicate that the LM is the active vehicle. Set to 1 in subroutine S40.9 and program P42. Set to 0 in subroutine AVFLAGP which is called at the start of P72, P73, P74 and P75.
2	4	PFRATFLG. Set to 1 if an IMU orientation matrix has been stored for the preferred IMU alignment option. Set to 1 in P40, P41, and P42 after computation of the "preferred IMU orientation" for engine ignition. Bit is reset to 0 in P52 after completion of coarse align and gyro torque coarse align, and at the end of re-align routine R51.
2	3	CALCMAN3. Set to 1 by the attitude maneuver routine (KALC-MANU) to indicate that no gimbal lock avoidance (in going from the initial to final spacecraft attitude) is required. Since the checks for intermediate gimbal lock as well as the gimbal lock

# Contents

39-44 (Cont'd)

	Flagword	Bit	Meaning
	2 (Cont'd)	3	avoidance feature have been removed, the bit should be 1 after the first maneuver computation and remain so (the final middle gimbal angle, THETAD+2 is hecked and must be less than about 70° for the maneuver to be carried out).
	2	2	CALCMAN2. A 1 means perform maneuver starting procedure (in KALCMANU). A 0 means bypass starting procedure. Set to 1 at the end of a large attitude calculation of maneuver parameters and reset after some computations concerning initial conditions for generation of the commands have been completed. Bit signifies that first iteration through the command generation equations is being performed; depending on phasing of the telemetry output with respect to the guidance computations, the 1 setting may
-			or may not be observed on the downlink.
******	2	1	NODOFLAG. Set to 1 by P76, P77, P06, and P00 integration to inhibit selection of any new program except P00. Attempted selec-
Advent		•	tion of a new program other than P00 when the bit is 1 results in a program alarm (code 1520). Reset to 0 by P00, P76, and P77 when they are completed and by P06 when recovering from standby. Reset 0 by POODOO routine.
9	3	15	POOHFLAG. Set to 1 in STATINT1 as P00 integration is started to bypass backwards integration and perform check for 4 time-step criterion while P00 integration loop is going. Set to 0 in V37 logic.
	3	14	GLOKFAIL. Set to 1 when CALCGA detects gimbal lock (alarm 401 occurs at the same time bit is set). Tested in IMU performance tests; if 1, PIPA test is done and GLOKFAIL is reset to 0. Also reset in R00.
	3	13	REFSMFLG. Set to 1 if a meaningful REFSMMAT, reference to stable member matrix, is available, i.e. the alignment of the IMU is known in inertial (reference coordinate) space. Set to 1 after computation of REFSMMAT in the IMU orientation deter-
			mination routine P51. Reset to 0 in the coarse align routine R50 and set to 1 on completion of R50 and on completion of gyro torque coarse align, after desired orientation is stored in REFSMMAT. Reset to 0 in gravity vector determination routine in P57. Reset to 0 in coarse align routine IMUCOARS. Set to 1 after desired orientation is stored in REFSMMAT after alignment is completed in P57. Bit is also reset to 0 by P06, caging of IMU, and IMU turn-off.

39-44 (Cont'd)

•		·
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
3	12	LUNAFLAG. Used in lat-long subroutine. A 1 means lunar lat-
		long. A 0 means earth lat-long. Set to 0 or 1 by routines that
•		call lat-long subroutine.
3	. 11	NODOP07. Bit can be set to 1 by ground uplink prior to liftoff.
		It is also set to 1 by V37. Tested by V92 which gives the op-
•	•	erator error if the bit is set. Tested in UPRUPT which maintains
- 17		erasable sum of key codes if the bit is 0. (NOTE: this bit is
	• •	not cleared by FRESH START).
3	10	VFLAG. Used in automatic star selection routine during
		IMU Realign program (P52). Set to 1 to indicate that a pair
		of stars are not in the AOT field-of-view. Set to 0 if pair of
		stars found. Initially set to 1 at beginning of R56 and is used

9 R04FLAG. Set to 1 by Verb 63 entry to indicate R04 is running and set to 0 at the end of R04. Set to 0 by P20 or P22 selection. Set to 0 in R00 (V37).

temporarily for program control purposes.

39	Number 3-44 ont'd)	Contents
Fla	gword B	Meaning Meaning
	8	PRECIFLG. Set to 1 in the integration routine on calls to CSMPREC, LEMPREC, INTEGRVS, and in P00 when integrating LM. Set to 0 when completing integration and in P00 at
•		integrating CSM. PRECIFLG = 0 engages integral time step logic in integration when Bit 15 FLAGWRD3 = 1 (POOHFLAG.)
3	<b>7</b>	CULTFLAG. A 1 means star occulted. A 0 means star not occulted. Used in automatic star selection routine during the IMU Realign program (P52). Set to 1 to indicate that the particular star being checked lies too close to the computed position of the Sun, Earth, or Moon.
3	6	ORBWFLAG. Bit is not set to 1 in LUMINARY.
3	5	STATEFLG. Set to 1 if the
		STATEFLG. Set to 1 if the permanent state vector is to be updated by orbital integration. Bit is checked after completion of integration (either CSM or LM) and, if it is 1, it is reset to 0 and the appropriate loading of permanent and downlink state vectors (either CSM or LM) is accomplished. Also set to 0 after V96 if QUITFLAG is 1. Set 0 by POODOO routine. Set to 1 if W-matrix integration overflows.
		and CSM) and to 0 if P00 integration not to be done (QUITFLAG = 1)  Set to 1 in P22 and P20 for integration to mark time and to cause permanent integration on initial operation of P20 and P22
3	4	INTYPFLG. Set to 1 if conic extrapolation to be done in orbital integration, set to 0 for precision extrapolation.
3	3	VINTFLAG. Set to 1 if CSM state vector to be integrated; set to 0 if LM state vector to be integrated. Set internally in integration on calls via CSMPREC (conic), LEMPREC (conic) and by callers of INTEGRV and INTEGRVS.
, <b>3</b>	2	D6OR9FLG. Used by orbital integration for W-Matrix integration: if bit is 1, $9 \times 9$ matrix is integrated; if bit is 0, $6 \times 6$ matrix is integrated. Set to 0 or 1 by $P00$ periodic integration, $P20$ , $P22$ and Average-G to coasting flight.
3	1	DIMORIAGE TO COASTING HIGHT.

P20, P22 and Average-G to coasting flight.

DIMOFLAG. Used by orbital integration for W-Matrix integration:

if bit is 1, W-Matrix to be integrated; if bit is 0, no W-Matrix integration to be done. Set to 0 or 1 by P00 periodic integration,

9

3

1

Word Numbe	r	Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		The Control of the Co
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
4	15	MRKIDFLG. Set to 1 if a mark/extended verb display is waiting for a response: it signifies that a display of this type is in the ENDIDLE routine of the DSKY package (pinball).
4	14	PRIODFLG. Set to 1 if a priority display is waiting for a response. It signifies that a display of this type is in the ENDIDLE routine of the DSKY package.
4	13	NRMIDFLG. Set to 1 if a normal display (most of the displays in the program are in this category) is waiting for a response: it signifies that a display of this type is in the ENDIDLE routine of the DSKY package.
4	12	Although checked by display routines, this bit remains 0 throughout the mission.
4	11	MWAITFLG. Bit included in logic assignments to permit function similar to bit 10 to be applied to mark/extended verb displays. Bit is set to 1 if a mark/extended verb display is waiting to be initiated. Set to 1 if a priority display is presently on the DSKY. Bit is used in case a priority display has been generated after an extended verb has passed the lockout check, but before corresponding extended verb display.
4	10	NWAITFLG. Set to 1 if a normal display is waiting to be initiated (e.g. program attempts to initiate a normal display when an extended verb or mark display is occupying the DSKY). Helps give DSKY sequence of crew-initiated display, crew-initiated monitor display, priority display, interrupted mark/extended verb display, interrupted normal display, and waiting normal display.
4	9	MRKNVFLG. Set to 1 if a mark/extended verb display attempt found the display system busy (due to crew or uplink use for a display, including an externally initiated monitor display). Bit reset after appropriate display initiated (following key release response).
4	8	NRMNVFLG. Set to 1 if a normal display attempt found the dis-

PRONVFLG. Set to 1 if a priority display attempt found the dis-

play system busy (cf. bit 9).

play system busy (cf. bit 9).

7

W	ord Number	<u>r</u>	Contents
(	Cont'd)		
1	Flagword 4	Bit 6	Meaning PINBRFLG. Set to 1 if it is concluded that "interference" with
			the internally generated display has taken place (e.g. an enter verb was used but the associated noun was <u>not</u> that requested by the program when the internally generated display was produced), or if a termination for an extended verb/mark routine is performed with bit 14 or bit 13 of this word = 1. Bit reset to 0 upon successful conclusion of a priority or normal display after having been used to bypass internal checks that otherwise would cause a program abort.
	4	5	MRUPTFLG. Set to 1 if a mark/extended verb display or display attempt has been interrupted by a priority display.
	4	4	NRUPTFLG. Set to 1 if a normal display or display attempt has been interrupted by a priority display or by a mark/extended verb display.
	4	3	MKOVFLAG. Set to 1 briefly if a mark/extended verb display is to interrupt a normal display (used to control internal program branching, whereupon it is reset to 0).
	4	2	Not used.
	4	1	XDSPFLAG. Set to 1 to indicate that a mark display status exists. This will lock out normal displays.
	5	15	DSKYFLAG. A 1 means displays sent to DSKY. A 0 means no displays sent to DSKY. Set to 1 (if 0) by subroutine of the Keyrupt routine. Subroutine of T4RUPT program branches according to DSKYFLAG setting.
-	5	14	PDSPFLAG. Set to 1 by R61 and R65, tested by R60 so that V50N18 display will be a priority display, if called by P20 or P25. Set to 0 by R61 and R65.
	5	13	SNUFFER. Bit is set to 1 to inhibit RCS control about the U and V axes during unstaged powered flight. Set to 0 by Verb 75. Set to 1 by Verb 65.
	5	12	NOTHROTL. Bit is set to 1 to indicate that the length of the burn for P40 (based on 10% throttle) is less than 95 seconds. If the burn is found to be greater than 95 seconds, the engine will be throttled to maximum in the number of centiseconds after ignition contained in ZOOMTIME. Bit is set unconditionally to 0 in S40.13 for P40 and then reset to 1 if the burn length is less than 95 seconds. Bit is set to 1 for P42, although not functional. Bit is also set to 0 at the start of P40 and P63

P40 and P63.

Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)	· 	
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
5		R77FLAG. Bit is set to 1 at the start of R77 (in response to V78), if R77 operation is permissible. Bit is reset to 0 at the end of R77 (in response to V79), and by FRESH START (V36). Also set 0 by V37/
		software restarts or hardware restart. Bit is checked in the RADAREAD routine: if bit is a 1 (R77 in operation), no checks are made for data fails. Bit is checked in RADSAMP (Radar Sampling Loop): if bit is a 1, the portion of coding particular to R04 is
		bypassed. Bit is checked at entry to both R04 and R77: if either is selected while the bit is set to 1, an operator error will be indicated. Bit is checked at entry to V40N72, V41N72, and V59 (if Average G is not running): if any one of these extended verbs is called while the bit is set to 1, an operator error will be indicated.
5	10	RNGSCFLG. A 1 means a change has occurred in the RR range scale discrete while reading the range. A 0 means no change has occurred. Set to 0 at the beginning of each RR Read sequence in R22 RR Data Read Routine. Set to 1 by the Radar Interrupt
		Processor if the range scale discrete changes while reading the range.
5	9	DMENFLG. Set to 1 if the dimension of the W-Matrix is 9 for measurement incorporation. Set to 0 if the dimension of the W-Matrix is 6 for measurement incorporation. Set to 1 by the Rendezvous Navigation Routine.
5 .	8	ZOOMFLAG. Set 1 at throttle up to indicate throttle up and to start guidance. Reset 0 at TIG-5 to prepare for throttle up.  Tested at start of landing guidance equations: if 0 do N63 display only; if 1 do landing guidance.
5	7	ENGONFLG. Bit set to 1 just after the DPS or APS engine is turned on (bit 13 of channel 11 set to 1 and bit 14 of channel set to 0), and reset to 0 when the engine is turned off (bit 14 set 1 and bit 13 set to 0 in channel 11). This happens in P12, P40, P42, P70, and P71. Bit is set to 1 in P63 and reset to 0 in P68. Bit is used when a restart occurs to determine the proper setting for the channel bits. Engine is turned off following

ENTER response to V97.

Word	Number
20_	11

39-44 (Cont'd)

Maguard	D;+	Mooning
Flagword 5	$\frac{\text{Bit}}{6}$	Meaning  3AXISFLG. A 1 means maneuver specified by three gimbal angles
อ	U	(Noun 22). A 0 means maneuver specified by two vectors. Set to
		1 prior to entering R60 if the attitude maneuver to be made is
		specified by three angles (Noun 22). If it is 0, the attitude is
		specified by two vectors, the body fix vector (SCAXIS) and the
		direction in which this is to be pointed (POINTVSM). Another
		routine, VECPOINT, is used to compute the corresponding
	•	desired gimbal angles (Noun 22). Reset to 0 before exit from
		R60. Most calls to R60 require a VECPOINT solution (bit = 0).
		V49 (R62) uses the three gimbal angle option (bit = 1).
5	5	AORBSFLG. A 1 means P-Axis couples 7, 15 and 8, 16 used.
		A 0 means P-Axis couples 4, 12 and 3, 11 used.
5	4	NORRMON. Set to 1 if the gimbal monitor function of the RR
		Monitor Routine, R25, is disabled; set to 0 if enabled. Set to
		0 at the beginning of P20/P22. Set to 1 at the beginning of RR
1		Manual Acquisition Routine (R23); set to 0 when exiting R23.
		Set 1 by R26. Set to 1 by V41 RR Coarse Align if the No Lockon Option is chosen. Set to 0 by V44 Terminate Coarse Align Con-
. •	٠	tinuous Designate. Set 0 by hardware/software restart or V37.
5	3	SOLNSW. Set to 1 by the LAMBERT routine if the routine could
0		not accurately solve the problem with which it was called (i.e.,
		if sufficient convergence was not achieved to the specified trans-
		fer time, or if the subtended true anomaly difference between the
		two input position vectors was less than about 1/2 minute of arc).  Reset to 0 by LAMBERT if a successful LAMBERT solution was
		obtained. Set to 1 by the TIME-RADIUS Routine if this routine was
		called with an orbit having an eccentricity less than about 0.000004,
		and reset to 0 if the eccentricity was greater than this value (re-
		gardless of what the specified terminal radius is, and regardless
		of whether this radius could be reached conically from the input
		state vector). Thus, for the TIME-RADIUS Routine, the resetting
	•	of this bit to 0 does not necessarily imply a successful TIME-
	,	RADIUS solution. This bit is never tested by any of the mission
	*	programs. This bit is equivalent to the switches f <sub>5</sub> and f <sub>9</sub> of
		Section 5.5 of this GSOP. These two switches are represented by
		the same bit in the AGC.

Word	Number	
39-44		

(Contid)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
5	2	MGLVFLAG. A 1 means local vertical coordinates computed. A 0 means middle gimbal angle computed. Set to 0
·		by subroutine SETMGA after computation of the middle
		gimbal angle. Set to 1 by subroutine GET.LVC after computation of local vertical coordinates.
-		
5	1	RENDWFLG. Set to 1 to indicate that the W-Matrix is valid and should not be re-diagonalized in navigation (P20 or P22), set to 0 to indicate W-Matrix is invalid. Set to 1 in P20 or P22, after initializing the W-Matrix when state vector
		correction is being done and RENDWFLG is initially set to 0. Set to 0 when integration of the W-Matrix overflows.  Set to 0 by V93. Bit is reset to 0 by V67 if new W-Matrix
		initialization values have been loaded by V67. Set to 0 when state vectors are uplinked by P27. Set 0 in P12. Used in P00 peri-
<i>:</i> .		odic state vector update, powered flight to coasting flight transition routine (AVETOMID) and P20 or P22 to determine if
	~	W-Matrix should be integrated to maintain synchronization of state vectors and W-Matrix.
6	15	S32.1F1. Used in P32, P72 to terminate iteration if $\Delta V_{CSI}$ exceeds 1000 ft/sec twice during the iteration. Set to 0 at start of each iterative loop. Set to 1 if $ \Delta V_{CSI}  > 1000$ ft/sec and subsequent test of bit in case $ \Delta V_{CSI}  > 1000$ ft/sec will terminate iterative loop.
6	14	S32.1F2. Controls first step size of iterative loop to establish two points for Newton-Raphson iteration in P32, P72. Set to 1 at start of each iterative loop. Set to 0 after first step.
6	13, 12	S32.1F3A and S32.1F3B. Control setting of alarm codes during first iterative loop and control the 50 ft/sec steps utilized to establish the starting point of the second iterative loop in P32, P72. Bits set (0,1) at start of first iterative loop to allow setting of the alarm codes. Set (0,0) at start of second iterative loop until after first 50 ft/sec step is taken, when set (1,1). Set (1,0) after the angular error undergoes a sign change.
_		

Not used.

11

39 - 44(Cont'd)

6

ě

ğ

Flagword Bit 6 10

Meaning

GMBDRVSW. Bit used in TRIMGIMB, a subroutine called by R03 (entered via Verb 48) to indicate that the trim gimbal has been driven to the correct position in either pitch or roll (depending on which gets finished first). Bit is unconditionally set to 0 at start of TRIMGIMB and is checked at the conclusion of the roll drive task and the pitch drive task; if the bit is 0 (indicating that the other task has not been completed yet) it is set to 1 and the current task ended; if it is already 1 (indicating that the other task has already finished) a return to routine 03 is initiated (via a NOVAC job call) and the task ended.

6 9 Not used.

8

MUNFLAG. Bit is set to 1 at entry to P12 and P63. Bit is reset to 0 at the termination of SERVICER. Bit is checked by R25: if both AVEGFLAG and MUNFLAG are set to 1. R25 exits without checking RR gimbal angles. Bit is checked by SERVIDLE (the routine executed if a POODOO abort occurs while SERVICER is running): if bit is set to 1, restart group 2 is left alone; otherwise it is inactivated. Bit is checked by READACCS: if bit is set to 1, R09 is initiated; otherwise it is bypassed. Bit is checked by NORMLIZE (which is called by PREREAD to initialize state vectors for SERVICER): if bit is set to 1. MUNRVG is initialized; otherwise CALCRVG is initialized. Bit is checked by SERVICER: if bit is set to 1 (either P12, P63, P64, P66, P70 or P71 running), the average-g routine MUNRVG is called; otherwise (either P40, P41, P42 or P47 running) the

average-g routine CALCRVG is called. Bit is checked by

is called prior to calling R41; otherwise it is omitted. Bit is

BURNBABY (Master Ignition routine): if bit is set to 1, CSMPREC

reset to 0 by V37.

# Word Number 39-44 (Cont'd)

# Contents

(Cont.a)	•	
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
6	7	Not used.
6	6	REDFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by "proceed" response to V06N64 in P64 to enable landing site redesignation capability. Bit is reset to 0 at the start of P63 and P64 as initialization. Set 0 in P64 if TREDES = 0. Bit is tested by P64 display routine to determine whether to flash V06N64, and by redesignation logic to determine whether to allow redesignations.
6	5	Not used.
6 .	4	Not used.
6	3	NTARGFLG. A 1 means astronaut did overwrite delta velocity.  A 0 means astronaut did not overwrite delta velocity. Set to 0 in subroutine S34/35.5 (used by P34, P35, P74, and P75) initially be-
		fore displaying Noun 81. If the values for Noun 81 are changed by the astronaut, NTARGFLG is set 1 after a
		PROCEED response, and the new target vector is computed based on the loaded Delta V (LV).
6	2	AUXFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by SERVICER whenever the delta-V monitor is bypassed. When the delta-V monitor detects that the bit is a 1, the monitor knows that it must be on the first pass; the monitor then bypasses further activity and resets the bit to 0. A 0 indicates that the delta-V monitor is on the second or later pass
•		and can perform its normal functions. The bit is used only by the delta-V monitor as a one-pass delay mechanism.
6	1	ATTFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by REFMF routine during the Lunar
		Surface Alignment Program P57 if the REFSMMAT flag is set 1 and the Confirm Lunar Landing Program P68, after LM Y and Z axis vectors are calculated in moon-fixed coordinates and stored in YNBSAV and ZNBSAV. Bit is reset to 0 by a FRESH START. If align technique 0 or 1 is selected, alarm 701 will
		be displayed if bit is zero and REFSMMAT is not available.  If align technique 2 or 3 is selected, the
		INITALGN flag is clear and the alignment continues. Bit is tested with each P57 alignment.

- Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
7	15	ITSWICH. A 1 means a solution of TPI time has not yet been reached. A 0 means a solution for TPI time has been reached. Bit is reset to 0 in P34, P74 if the TPI time is given and the elevation angle is to be computed. Bit is set to 1 in P33, P34, P73, and P74 when the elevation angle is given and TPI time is to be computed. Bit is tested at SWCHCLR: if 1, it is immediately set to 0 and control is transferred to INTLOOP where the final solution for TPI time is reached; if 0, then either the TPI time or the elevation angle is displayed depending on the setting of ETPIFLAG. ITSWICH also tested at TESTY: if 1, the program looking for a solution for TPI time; if 0, the computed elevation angle is stored.
<b>.7</b>	14	MANUFLAG. Not used. Bit is not set to 1 in LUMINARY.
7	13	IGNFLAG. Set to 1 in P12, P40, P41, P42 and P63 when nominal ignition time has arrived. If bit is 1 when a "proceed" response is received to the V99 display, engine ignition is performed immediately. Set to 0 5 seconds before scheduled ignition time or 5 seconds before next attempt at engine ignition if the astronaut has keyed in "enter" to the V97 engine fail display. In the latter case P70 and P71 treat IGNFLAG in the same manner as the above five programs. Also set to 0 at time engine (DPS or APS) has been turned on.
7	12	ASTNFLAG. Bit set to 1 in P12, P40, P42, and P63 when crew

ASTNFLAG. Bit set to 1 in P12, P40, P42, and P63 when crew authorization for ignition (a "proceed" to the V99 display) is received. If bit 13 of this word is 1, engine ignition is performed promptly. Bit is set to 0 at the same time that bit 13 is set to 0. The treatment of this bit for P70 and P71 following an "enter" to a V97 display, is the same as for P12.

7 11 SWANDISP. Bit is set by Servicer whenever the R10 interface has been computed. Thus, it is set approximately 3 seconds after the initiation of Servicer if MUNFLAG is set. Bit is reset whenever Servicer is terminated.

Flagword

39-44 (Cont'd)

Bit

10

Contents

Meaning

NORMSW. Set to 1 to specify to the LAMBERT routine that it is to use the unit normal vector (to the conic transfer plane) which is provided by the calling program; reset to 0 if LAMBERT is to calculate its own unit normal vector (by crossing the initial and final position vectors of the transfer). Set to 1 by the Initial Velocity Routine, INITVEL (the only routine which calls LAMBERT) whenever INITVEL is called with a (true or offset) target vector which lies inside "the cone"; reset to 0 by INITVEL whenever INITVEL is called with a (true or offset) target vector which lies outside "the cone". ("The cone" is a mathematically defined cone whose vertex is the origin of coordinates, whose axis is the 180° transfer direction, and whose semi-cone angle is specified to INITVEL.) The semi-cone angle is set to 15° by P34, P35, P74 and P75 because active vehicle transfer angles between 165° and 195° are normally avoided in the targeting procedure. However, if a transfer angle falling within this  $180^{\circ} \pm 15^{\circ}$  sector is intentionally selected by one of the targeting programs (P34 or P74), or results from one of the maneuver programs (P35 or P75) during an intercept trajectory targeted for more than 180°, the Lambert Aim Point Maneuver Prethrust Routine increases the semi-cone angle to 45° so that active vehicle transfer angle will not change from inside to outside the cone angle during the powered maneuver. Such a condition is undesirable since the intercept trajectory would be retargeted during the powered maneuver. Likewise, if the initial transfer central angle falls outside the 15° semi-cone angle, the semi-cone angle is decreased to 100 to reduce the possibility of a transfer angle changing from outside to inside the cone during a powered maneuver. NORMSW should generally remain 0, unless transfers between 165° and 195° are intended. NORMSW is equivalent to the switch f2 of Section 5.5, and to the switch  $S_{\mathbf{R}}$  of Section 5.3.3 of this GSOP.

# Word Number 39-44 (Cont'd)

#### Contents

Flagword
7

Bit

#### Meaning

switch f<sub>6</sub> of Section 5.5 of this GSOP.

RVSW. Set to 1 to indicate to the TIME-THETA and TIME-RADIUS Routines that the only desired output is the time required to transfer through the specified transfer angle or to the specified radius respectively, and set to 0 to indicate that the state vector at the terminal point is desired in addition to the transfer time. Set to both 1 and to 0 during the course of the computations of each standard internal iteration in P32 and P72. Set to 0 by P33 and P73. Set to 1 by P34

9000

0000

7

8

and P74.

V67FLAG. Set to 0 whenever an extended verb V67 is taken. This verb displays the RSS position, velocity, and bias errors from the W-Matrix using a V06N99. If the astronaut then changes these values, the bit is set to 1. The bit is tested in the V67CALL routine: a 1 means compute new initial W-Matrix values for either rendezvous or lunar surface navigation; a 0 means do not compute these values.

The bit is equivalent to the inverse of the

7 7

IDLEFLAG. Bit set to 1 as part of a fresh start, and used if 0 to permit the Delta-V monitor computations to be performed by the Average-G loop. Bit is always set to 0 when engine is turned on in P12 and P63 (or in P70 and P71 if the astronaut has attempted to relight the engine following an engine failure). In P40 and P42 the bit is set to 0 at engine ignition if and only if bit 9 of flagword 2 is 0 (i. e. burn interval≥ 6 secs). The bit is set to a 1 in the following instances: 1) Whenever V37 is used to select a new program, 2) In P12, P40, P42, P70, and P71 when TGO is less than 4 seconds (i. e. when a waitlist task is set up to turn off the engine), and 3) when engine fail has been determined (i. e. when V97 appears on the DSKY). In addition the bit is set to 0 if an engine failure is detected and the astronaut keys in a "proceed" to the V97. The bit is set to 1 also if a "POODOO" type of abort occurs while Average-G is running.

(

V37FLAG. Set to 1 by PREREAD (Average-G initialization) to indicate that Average-G is running. Bit is examined by R00 (Program Change Routine) to detect Average-G activity and to wait for Average-G termination if it is on. Bit is also checked by R36 and, if on, the Operator Error lamp will be lighted. Reset to 0 by AVGEND after termination of AVERAGE G.

Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)	•	
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
7	5	AVEGFLAG. Set to 1 by PREREAD (Average-G initialization) to indicate that Average-G is desired. Bit is examined by READACCS (PIPA Read Routine, cycling at 2-second intervals) to determine whether to continue Average-G cycle. Also checked by MARKRUPT to determine if ROD switch is to be used as backup to mark buttons or as ROD itself. Reset to 0 by R00 (Program Change Routine) to indicate that Average-G should terminate.
7	4	UPLOCKFL. Set to 1 if a failure of the CCC data check is detected in processing an input from the uplink receiver. The bit can be reset by sending an error reset code via the uplink (the DSKY error reset key does not reset the bit). While the bit is 1, all uplink information except an error reset code is rejected by the program.
7	3	VERIFLAG. Bit whose value is complemented when the final proceed entry is received in P27, indicating that the uplink information is to be used.
<b>7</b>	2	V82EMFLG. A 1 indicates moon vicinity. A 0 indicates earth vicinity. Set 1 or 0 by R30 according to whether state vectors are moon-centered or earth-centered. Bit tested by SR30.1 when called by R30 to compute PERIGEE, APOGEE radius and PERIGEE, APOGEE height above launch pad or lunar landing site.
7	1	TFFSW. Set to 1 in CALCTPER, cleared in CALCTFF. When 1, indicates that present or last computation was Time to Perigee for Noun 32. When 0, indicates that present or last computation was Time to Free Fall for Noun 44. In R30, Time to Perigee is computed if perigee altitude is at least 300,000 feet above the earth launch pad (Earth sphere) or at least 35,000 feet above the lunar landing site (Moon sphere). Otherwise TFF is computed.
8	15	RPQFLAG. Internal flag in integration to indicate if primary body to secondary body position vector (RPQ) was computed; 1 indicates RPQ not computed.

#### Word Number 39-44 (Cont.d)

# Contents

(Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
8	14	Not used.
8	13	NEWIFLG. Internal flag in integration. Used to engage a time step only on the first step of P00 integration; 1 means first step, 0 means not first step.
8	12	CMOONFLG. Indicates origin of "permanent" CSM State Vector; 1 means lunar-centered, 0 means earth-centered. Always set to 0 or 1 depending on MOONFLAG when permanently updating the CSM state vector.

Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
8	11	LMOONFLG. Indicates origin of "permanent" LM State Vector;
• • • •	. •	1 means lunar-centered, 0 means earth-centered. Always set to 0 or 1 depending on MOONFLAG when permanently updating the LM state vector.
8	10	FLUNDISP. Bit is set to 1 by R40 (Engine-fail routine) to suppress guidance displays that P12, P63 thru P66, P70, and P71 issue in order to avoid conflict with V97 or V99. Bit is reset to 0 by TIG-0 to allow guidance displays to be presented by the guidance equations. The bit is examined by P12, P63 thru P66, P70, and P71 prior to issuing a display.
8	9	Not used.
•		
8	8	SURFFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by P68. Bit is reset to 0 by P12

Bit is set to 1 by P68. Bit is reset to 0 by P12 when engine thrust is detected. Bit is not altered by FRESH START. Bit is checked by LEMCONIC, LEMPREC, and INTEGRV (when integrating LM) integration routines; if set, these routines call the Planetary Inertial Orientation subroutine to obtain the LM state vector. Bit is checked by R31; if bit is set to 1, R31 obtains LM state vectors by calling LEMPREC rather than by calling a conic integration routine. Bit is checked by V67 to determine whether the W-matrix is being initialized for P20 or P22. Bit is checked by P20 and P22 in common coding areas to determine if P20 or P22 is running. Bit is checked by the AOTMARK routine to determine whether the mark taken is an in-flight or a surface mark. Bit is checked by the P00 integration routine; if the bit is set to 1, the LM state vectors are not updated. Bit is checked by SERVICER; if the bit is set to 1, the LM mass is not altered by MASSMON and DVTOTAL is not updated. Bit is checked by the LASTBIAS and NBDONLY routines (IMU compensation routines for free-fall and lunar surface operation): if the bit is set to 1, these routines include acceleration-sensitive drift corrections; whereas, if the bit is reset to 0. only non-acceleration-sensitive drift corrections are made. In addition, NBDONLY zeroes the PIPAs (after reading them) if the bit is set to 1. P21 checks SURFFLAG to determine whether LM is on surface. Bit is checked in V66 to see if LM is on lunar surface.

Word Numb	er
39-44	
(Cont'd)	

#### **Contents**

Flagword 8

Bit 7

### Meaning

INFINFLG. Set to 1 in the conic TIME-THETA Routine to indicate that the routine was called with a hyperbolic initial state vector and a true anomaly transfer angle which was so large as to require a transfer past the hyperbolic asymptote of the conic. which is physically impossible. Set to 0 in TIME-THETA if a valid physical solution is obtained. Set to 1 in the conic TIME-RADIUS Routine to indicate that the routine was called with a hyperbolic initial state vector, a desired final radius, and a desired sign of the radial velocity of the final radius (to indicate whether trajectory is to be inbound or outbound here) which would require a transfer past the hyperbolic asymptote of the conic. For example, a spacecraft which is inbound can never return inbound to a radius which is greater than its current radius. and likewise a spacecraft which is outbound can never return outbound to a radius which is less than its current radius. Set to 0 in TIME-RADIUS if a valid physical solution is obtained. Set to 1 during any one (or several) of the internal LAMBERT iterations if the intermediate solution arrived at on this particular internal iteration required a transfer past a hyperbolic asymptote. The LAMBERT routine senses such a situation on the succeeding iteration and adjusts various parameters in an attempt to obtain a valid solution. Set to 0 in LAMBERT if the preceding internal iteration yielded a physically realizable transfer. The bit is never tested or set either way outside the conic subroutines. The bit is equivalent to the switch  $f_{7}$  of Section 5.5 of this GSOP.

8 6

ORDERSW. Never set to 1. Set to 0 as part of a fresh start. Used to control the type of computation performed in the ITERATOR routine (part of the conic subroutines). This bit is equivalent to the switch  $f_{4}$  of Section 5.5 of this GSOP.

8 5

APSESW. Set to 1 by the TIME-RADIUS routine to indicate that the routine solved for the time required to reach pericenter (or apocenter) rather than the desired radius, because the desired radius input to the routine was less than the pericenter radius (or was greater than the apocenter radius, respectively). Set to 0 by the TIME-RADIUS routine to indicate that the routine attempted

*** 1 37	o. ***	Contents
Word Numb	er	Contents
(Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
8	5	to solve for the time required to reach the desired radius,
	(Cont'd)	since the desired radius input was greater than pericenter
		radius and less than apocenter radius. (Such a solution will
•	•	be reached unless INFINFLG is set to 1.) This bit is equivalent
	•	to the switch f <sub>8</sub> in Section 5.5 of this GSOP.
8	4	COGAFLAG. Set to 1 by the TIME-THETA routine and the
		TIME-RADIUS routine if either of these routines was called
		with an initial state vector having a flight-path-angle (measured
		from local vertical) less than 1° 47.5' or greater than 178°
\$	· -	12.5'. Set to 0 in each of these routines if either was called
	₹	with an initial state vector having a flight-path-angle between
		these two extremes. The bit is never tested or set either way
	•	outside the conic routines.
. 8	3	Not used.
8	2	INITALGN. Bit is set to 1 by P57 alignment to indicate that an
7 -	•	initial alignment, technique 0, is being performed. The program
	•	will then branch to the selected alignment technique, unless the
•	: 1	selected technique is 0. Bit is reset to 0 after completion of the
		initial alignment to indicate that the final, selected technique,
		alignment is to be performed. Bit is reset to 0 if ATTFLAG is
		at 0. Bit is tested after each initial alignment if the alignment
		technique is 1,2, or 3.
8	1	360SW. Used to indicate the type of computation to be performed
		by the Universal Variable Routine (a subroutine called by the
		LAMBERT, TIME-THETA, and TIME-RADIUS routines). The
		bit is not of interest outside these three conic routines and in
		fact is neither tested nor set either way outside the Universal
		Variable Routine itself. The bit is equivalent to the switch $\mathbf{f}_{\hat{\mathbf{W}}}$ of
•		Fig. 5.10-4 of Section 5.5 of this GSOP.
9	15	Not used.
9	14	FLVR. Bit is set to 1 in P70, P71 initialization before throttling
		up the engine, and in P12 during initialization. A 1 indicates that
		the vertical rise command overrides the computed guidance com-
		mand. Bit is reset to 0 when either the vertical rate is greater
		than 40 fps or the altitude is greater than 25 K ft. A 0 indicates
		that computed guidance commands may be used. Bit is tested in

required.

Ascent Guidance Equations to determine whether vertical rise is

# Word Number

#### Contents

39-	44
(Con	t'd)

Flagword

9

Bit

13

# Meaning

- P7071FLG. Set 1 near the beginning of P70 and P71 to indicate that the ascent guidance equations are operating in abort mode (i.e. explicit targeting). Bit is assumed to be zero in padload. Tested as follows: near the beginning of Ascent Guidance Equations, if 1 compute needed ZDOTD; in middle of Ascent Guidance Equations, if 1 compute estimated pericynthion radius (RP).
- FLPC. Bit is set to 1 in Ascent Guidance Equations when Time to-go is less than 10 seconds. A 1 indicates that the pitch rate parameter is nulled, thereby releasing altitude control. Bit is assumed to be 0 in padload. A 0 indicates that the pitch rate parameter is a function of altitude and altitude rate. Bit is tested in guidance parameter computations.
- 9 11 FLPI. Bit is set to 1 in P12 initialization (pre-launch computation) to use Ascent Guidance Equations as a subroutine. A 1 indicates that program sequence will return to P12. Bit is reset to 0 immediately upon return from Ascent Guidance Equations.

  A 0 indicates that normal Ascent Guidance operation will be continued (call FINDCDUW). Bit is tested in Ascent Guidance Equations before call to FINDCDUW.
  - FLRCS. Bit is set to 1 when an engine cuts off while guidance is under control of Ascent Guidance Equations. A 1 indicates that the thrust-magnitude filter will be bypassed, and that the Ascent Guidance Equations will only be used to generate Ψ<sub>GB</sub>. Bit is assumed to be 0 in padload. Bit is reset to 0 in P70, P71, and P12 initialization. A 0 indicates that the thrust-magnitude filter will be used (if ΔV is large enough), and that the normal mode of the guidance equations will be used. Bit is tested at the beginning of thrust-magnitude filter, and early in Ascent Guidance Equations.
- 9 LETABORT. Bit is set to 1 in P63 after ignition, permitting the calling of the abort programs P70 and P71. Bit is reset to 0 during P68, prohibiting any subsequent call to P70 or P71. Bit is also reset to 0 after a TERMINATE or PROCEED response to the V16N85 display following injection, and at the beginning of P71. Bit is tested at the beginning of P70, P71.

Word Number 39-44 (Cont'd)		Contents
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
9	8	FLAP. This bit is examined by P71 in order to determine if it has been preceded by the P70 abort program. If P71 finds it set, the abort will proceed using target initialization set up by P70. If P71 finds it reset then either P70 did not precede
		P71 or else the P70 target initialization had not been completed by the time P71 was selected. In this case, P71 performs the target initialization itself. P70 sets the bit to 1
		when all target initialization is complete. P71 also sets the bit to 1 if it is required to do its own initialization but this has no real function.
9	7	ABTTGFLG. The bit is normally a 0 (reset 0 by V37). In P70 and P71, if the $J_1$ , $K_1$ parameters are being used for Abort Targeting, the bit will remain a 0. If the $J_2$ , $K_2$ parameters are to be used, the bit will be set to 1. The bit will then be reset to 0 by the next V37.
9	6	ROTFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by UPFLAG shortly after P70 or P71 is selected by pushbutton action or through DSKY entry. A 1 indicates that P70, P71 will force vehicle rotation in the
	•	preferred direction ("over-the-top" automatic attitude maneuver). If the LM altitude is less than 25K feet at the time of altitude check, the bit is reset to 0 when HDOT is greater than 40 fps (up). If the LM altitude is more than 25K feet at time of altitude check, the bit is reset to 0 when the LM x-axis is within 90° of the desired LM x-axis, or the present
		LM x-axis is within 30° of the local vertical (up). A 0 indicates that P70, P71 will not force vehicle rotation in the preferred direction (vehicle rotation completed or the conditions stated above have been satisfied). The bit is used for branching during ABORT and/or ABORT STAGE ascent guidance.
9	5	QUITFLAG. Set to 1 by extended Verb 96 (which then exits to P00) to indicate that integration should be discontinued. Bit is examined by integration routines which exit if the bit

to P00) to indicate that integration should be discontinued.

Bit is examined by integration routines which exit if the bit is 1. P00 state vector integration is not performed if the bit is 1. Reset to 0 in P00 if it was found to be 1. Normal integration processes resume as soon as a new program is selected via V37.

9 4 FLT59FLG. Used to select cursor-spiral mark procedure during inflight alignment. Set by V32 response to V50N25 display (checklist code 15). Reset prior to V50N25 display (checklist code 15) in R51. Also reset by V36 and V37 and at the start of P57.

Word Number		<u>Contents</u>
(Cont'd)	. <b>.</b>	<b>**</b>
Flagword	Bit	Meaning MID1FLAG. Bit set 1 to indicate that MIDTOAV1 called inte-
9	3	gration.
9	2	MIDAVFLG. Bit set 1 to indicate that integration was called by MIDTOAV1 or MIDTOAV2 (R41). Bit set 1 engages R41 logic.
9	1	AVEMIDSW. Set to 1 to indicate that synchronization of state vectors and W-Matrix is in progress in the transition from powered flight to coasting flight and that the powered flight state vector should not be overwritten until the synchronization is completed.
10	15	Not used.
10	14	INTFLAG. A 1 indicates that some program or routine has called INTSTALL and is presumably in the process of integrating.  Other programs calling INTSTALL will wait until this bit is
	•	reset to 0. A 0 indicates that no program or routine is currently using integration. Set 1 by INTSTALL. Set 0 by INTWAKE.  A hardware or software restart sets this bit to 0.
10	13	APSFLAG. Bit is set to 1 by the astronaut in R03 (V48). Bit is set to 1 when entering P68 (touchdown) or P71 (APS abort). Bit also set 1 by P42. A 1 indicates that LM has staged or that it is on the lunar surface. Bit is reset to 0 before launch or by the astronaut in R03 (V48). A 0 indicates that the descent stage is
		attached and that the LM is not on the lunar surface. Bit is the only indicator of stage and is not changed by FRESH START. Bit is used in the autopilot and in burn programs.
10	12	Not used.
10	11	Not used.
10	10	Not used.
. 10	9	Not used.
10	8	Not used.
10	7	REINTFLG. A 1 indicates that the routine currently using INTSTALL is to be restarted. A 0 indicates that no restartable integration is in progress. Programs which have restart points during integration set this bit to 1. INTWAKE sets this bit to 0. Bit is untouched by hardware restarts thus retaining INTSTALL for restartable programs.

Word Number 39-44 (Cont'd)		Contents
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
10	6	Not used.
10	5	Not used.
10	4	Not used.
. 10	. 3	Not used.
10	2	CONTRLFL. A 1 indicates that the DAP is controlling (or attempting to control) the vehicle; a 0 indicates that it is not. A routine is executed every 480 msec under TIME4 control that forces the state of the No DAP Control DSKY light (DSPTAB + 11D/bit 2) to be the opposite of the state of this bit; it then initializes the bit to 1. The bit is reset to 0 by the DAP if it executes its Idling routine or Minimum Impulse routine. The bit is not set, reset or tested except in the routines mentioned.
10	1	NPGNCSFL. The bit is an image from the last non-idling autopilot cycle of Channel 30/bit 10 (0 for PGNCS Guidance select indication; 1 for AGS). At the beginning of any non-idling autopilot cycle, if the channel bit is 0 and NPGNCSFL is 1 the bit is reset, and then the DAP goes through an initialization pass.
11		Flagword 11 is used to control the operation of R12, the Descent State Vector Update routine. Therefore, its contents are only used during the programs P63, P64, and P66. During all other programs, bit 15 is set, bits 14 thru 1 are reset, and the contents of flagword 11 should be 40000 <sub>8</sub> . The exception, bit 8, which can be set by the extended verb 57 and reset by extended verb 58, is normally switched during R12.  Flagword 11 is initialized to 40000 <sub>8</sub> by R00, R11 (when an abort

Flagword 11 is initialized to 40000<sub>8</sub> by R00, R11 (when an abort is requested), and by a fresh start. Also set to 40000<sub>8</sub> whenever a POODOO abort occurs when Average-G is running.

Word Number		Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		
Flagword 11	Bit 15	Meaning LRBYPASS. Bit is reset to 0 by P63 to permit R12 operation. R09, the "R10, R11, R12 service monitor", checks LRBYPASS and when it is 0, R12 is entered. When the bit is set to 1, R09 bypasses R12. This bit is set to 1 by R00 (V37) or by an abort (R11), insuring that R12 will be off when either P12, P70, or P71 is called.
11	14	VFAILFLG. Velocity fail test. Set 1 when velocity radar reading has failed the LR data reasonability test.  Bit is reset 0 when the corresponding radar reading has passed the reasonability test.
11 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13	HFAILFLG. Altitude fail test. Set 1 when altitude radar reading has failed the LR data reasonability test. Bit is reset 0 when the corresponding radar reading has passed the reasonability test.
	12	VXINH. If the Z velocity component fails to pass the data reasonability test, the bit is set to 1 and the X velocity component is not updated with landing radar data. If the next velocity sample to pass the reasonability test is not an X component, the bit is reset to 0 and the data is accepted; X component data will be rejected, and then the bit will be reset to 0. This process prevents updating with questionable data caused by cross lobe lock-up on the X component.
11 ·	10	PSTHIGAT. Bit is initially reset to 0. Bit is set to 1 when the criteria for repositioning the landing radar antenna are first met, and indicates that the antenna should be either repositioning or in position 2. Bit remains set for the duration of the landing.  NOLRREAD. Bit is set to 1 when PSTHIGAT is set to 1, to prevent reading the landing radar while the antenna is reposition-
11	9	ing. Bit is reset to 0 after return from RADSTALL to HIGATJOB (attempt to reposition antenna.)  XORFLG. Bit is set to 1 in R12 when LM estimated altitude first falls below 30K feet to prevent further checks for 30K ft. At this
		point R12 sets bit 9 of DAPBOOLS (XOVINHIB) to 1 to prevent X axis override. Bit remains 1 for the duration of the landing to prevent further R12 setting of XOVINHIB.

Word Number	_	Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)		
Flagword	Bit	Meaning
	8	LRINH. This bit is initially reset to 0 by R00 allowing the landing radar data to be read and tested but not incorporated into the state vector. The bit may be set to 1 via extended verb 57, permitting landing radar data incorporation into the
		state vector. It is reset to 0 via extended verb 58 and also
<b>,</b> ,		R12 (when LM altitude below 50 feet) inhibiting landing radar data incorporation. If set, the V06N63 display in P63 is static; if reset, the display is flashing.
11	7	VELDATA. Bit is set to 1 by the landing radar velocity read routine after a valid reading has been made. A 1 indicates that a landing radar velocity reading has been made and that the data
		is available. Bit is reset to 0 by R12 after the data is used. Bit has a limited value on the downlink because it is set and reset at least once during a two second interval; and, due to the fact that the down-
		link reads this bit at the same point during each pass, it may read exactly the same (either always set or always reset) on each pass.
11	6	Not used.
· 11	5	Not used.
11	4	RNGEDATA. Bit is set to 1 by the landing radar altitude read routine after a valid reading has been made. A 1 indicates that a landing radar altitude reading has been made and that the data is available. Bit is reset to 0 by R12 after the data is used. Bit has a limited value on the downlink because it is set and reset at least once during a two second interval; and, due to the fact that the downlink reads this bit at the same point during

each pass, it may read exactly the same (either always set or

always reset) on each pass.

Word Number	Contents
39-44 (Cont'd)	
Flagword Bit	Meaning
11 3	R12RDFLG. Bit is set to 1 as an indication to wait (R12) until all velocity readings are finished. It is reset to 0 as an indication that all radar reads are completed. The bit is set
	1 when R12READ begins and is reset to 0 when R12READ is finished. R12 (itself a part of SERVICER) waits until
	the bit is reset. This flagbit is also reset by a Fresh Start or Restart.
11 2	VFLSHFLG. Bit is set to 1 when two or more of the last four landing radar velocity readings (including the current reading)
en en state de la companya de la co La companya de la co	have failed the landing radar velocity data reasonability test.  When bit is set to 1, the landing radar velocity fail light will be
	flashed by R09. Bit is reset to 0 when a velocity reading passes the reasonability test.
<b>11</b> . <b>1</b>	HFLSHFLG. Bit is set to 1 when two or more of the last four landing radar altitude readings (including the current reading) have failed the landing radar altitude data reasonability test. When bit
	is set to 1, the landing radar altitude fail light will be flashed by R09. Bit is reset to 0 when an altitude reading passes the
	reasonability test.
cat	PTABs. The eleven registers, DSPTAB through DSPTAB+10D, indie the status of the DSKY displays. If bit 15 through 12 are 0001, the t11 bits will indicate the actual status of the DSKY displays; if bits
	through 12 are 1110, the next 11 bits indicate the "ones" complement the status to which the LGC will command the DSKY display. Bits

11-1 of DSPTAB+0 through DSPTAB+10D are decoded as follows:

45-49,50a

(Cont'd)

Contents

Bit Assignments

DSPTAB Register	Downlink Word No.	Bit 11	Bits 10-6	Bits 5-1
DSPTAB+0	45a	-R3S	R3D4	R3D5
DSPTAB+1	45b	+R3S	R3D2	R3D3
DSPTAB+2	46a		R2D5	R3D1
DSPTAB+3	46b	-R2S	R2D3	R2D4
DSPTAB+4	47a	+R2S	R2D1	R2D2
DSPTAB+5	47b	-R1S	R1D4	R1D5
DSPTAB+6	48a	+R1S	R1D2	R1D3
DSPTAB+7	48b		•	R1D1
DSPTAB+8D	49a		ND1	ND2
DSPTAB+9D	49b		VD1	VD2
DSPTAB+10	D 50a	-	MD1	MD2

R3D1 stands for digit one of the third register and VD1 stands for the first digit of the verb display, etc. For the right character of a pair, bit 5 is the MSB with bit 1 the LSB. For the left character of a pair, the MSB is bit 10 with bit 6 the LSB. Bit 11 of some of the DSPTABs contains discrete information, a one indicating that the discrete is on. For example, a one in bit 11 of DSPTAB+1 indicates that R3 has a plus sign. If the sign bits associated with a given register are both zeros, then the content of that particular register is octal; if either of the bits is set, the register content is decimal data.

The five bit codes associated with the digits are as follows:

	MSB				LSB
0	1	0	1	0	1
1	0	0	0	1	. 1
. 2	1	. 1	0	0	1
3	1	1	0	1	1
4 .	0	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	0
. 6	1	1	1	0	0
7	1 .	0	0	1	1
8	1	· 1	1	0	1
9	1	1.	1	1	1
Blank	0	0	0	0	0

## Word Number

# Contents

45-49, 50a (Cont';d) The following is a diagram of the DSKY face showing positions of the different digits:

			Pro	gram	
			MD1	MD2	
	Verb		No	oun	
VD1	VD1 VD2			ND2	
Regi	ster 1	•			
±	R1D1	R1D2	R1D3	R1D4	R1D5
Regi	ster 2				
±	R2D1	R2D2	R2D3	R2D4	R2D5
Regi	ster 3				•
±	R3D1	R3D2	R3D3	R3D4	R3D5

50b

DSPTAB+11D. This register drives relays for display lights. The bit assignments are:

Bit	Assignment
1	Priority Display
2	No DAP Control
3	Landing Radar Velocity Fail
4	No Attitude
5	Landing Radar Altitude Fail
6	Gimbal Lock
7	
8	Tracker
9	Program Caution

If bits 15 through 12 of DSPTAB+11D are 1000, the last 11 bits indicate the state to which the LGC will command the relays; if bits 15 through 12 are 0000, the last 11 bits indicate the actual state of the relays. A one indicates that the discrete is on.

XX7 3 - 3 T 1	
Word Number	Contents Division Div
51	TIME2, TIME1. Double precision word indicating ground elapsed
	time. Used for all timing while LGC is on. Zeroed at liftoff (by crew procedure), incremented by one bit per centisecond. May be
	updated by V55 (R33), V25N36, V70(P27), or V73(P27). Scaled
	centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> .
<b>52-</b> 58	LM STATE VECTOR and TIME. The LGC's latest calculated state
	vector for the LM in reference coordinates. The coordinates may
•	be either earth-centered or moon-centered; a zero in bit 11 of
	flagword 8 (LMOONFLG) indicates earth-centered, a one indicates
	moon-centered. Words 52-54 contain the position components
	X, Y, Z scaled meters/ $2^{29}$ . Words 55-57 contain the velocity
	components X, Y, Z scaled (meters/centisecond)/27. Word 58
	contains the time associated with the state vector scaled centi-
	seconds/ $2^{28}$ , referenced to the computer clock. The scaling for
•	position, velocity and time is the same whether earth-centered or
	moon-centered. These parameters are calculated whenever the
	LM state vector is permanently extrapolated or changed as follows:
	SERVICER on - every 2 seconds
	P00 - every 10 min. to CSM state vector time P20 - after selection, and every mark and every Incorp
	if LM corrected
,	P27 - state vector update
	P57 - If P57 is used to compute the LM landing site position by keying in "enter" to the display of checklist code 14
	then only time and position are updated.
	P77 - When the state vector is updated to reflect a thrusting maneuver performed when Average G routine not running.
59-60a	DESIRED BODY RATES (X, Y, Z). Desired automatic maneuver
	rates about body axes as given to the DAP. Calculated at the
	beginning of an automatic coasting flight maneuver (KALCMANU)
	and zeroed at the end. Recomputed every 2 seconds in powered
	flight when steering (FINDCDUW) is enabled. Scaled (radians/sec)/
	$(\pi/4)$ Range is +10 degrees/sec

ě

60b-61a

Garbage.

61b

Channel 77. A computer output channel, the individual bits of which, are used to indicate the source of a hardware restart. The channel is initialized to 0 by a V36E (request fresh start). The channel will be zeroed by the final V33E on a P27 state vector uplink and also by a crew or ground V21N10E77EE. Should a hardware restart occur, one of the bits in the channel would be set to 1 indicating the source. If multiple restarts occur, more than one bit could possibly be left set afterwards (i. e., if they were different types). Many restarts of the same type would leave just one bit set with the software REDO COUNTER in-

2-67

dicating the number. The bit definitions are:

BIT 15-10	RESTART (and/or AGC warning) CAUSE
15-10	Spare
9	Scalar double freq.
. 8	Scalar fail
7	Counter fail
6	Voltage fail
5	Nightwatchman
4	Ruptlock
3	TC Trap
2	E-memory parity fail
. 1	E or F-memory parity fail

Note that a restart due to oscillator fail is not shown in this channel.

62a

CHANBKUP. A single-precision erasable memory cell used to bypass logic check of channel 30, bits 1, 4, and 5. Displayed as R2 of NOUN 46 in R03.

Bit	Meaning (If set to 1)
4	Bypass logic for Auto Throttle (bit 5)
	in P66 and pre-ignition powered-flight
· d	programs if the APSFLAG is not set.
•	Assumes Auto Throttle.
1	Bypass logic for Abort (bit 1) and Abort
•	Stage (bit 4) in aborts monitor routine
	(R10, R11). Assumes no abort or abort
	stage request; P70 or P71 must be
٠.	called if this bit is set.

62b, 63

FAILREG's, a set of three single-precision cells used to retain alarm pattern code information. They are all reset to 0 by a fresh start. FAILREG and FAILREG+1 are also reset to 0 by use of the "ERROR RESET" keycode. FAILREG contains the first alarm code received after the "ERROR RESET", FAILREG+1 contains the second, and FAILREG+2 will always contain the most recent alarm code. Octal quantities.

64a

RADMODES. Flagword 12; associated with radar modes. A fresh start sets bits 7 and 2 to 1, sets bit 6 to the value of bit 6 of channel 33, and sets all other bits to 0.

CDESFLAG. A 1 means that commands are issued by the LGC to the Rendezvous Radar without checking to see if lock-on is achieved. A 0 indicates that the LGC checks for lock-on when designating the antenna. Set to 1 by selection of the continuous designate option of Verb 41, Noun 72, RR Coarse Align, by R26, Lunar Surface RR Pre-designate Routine and RR Automatic Search Routine (R24). Set 0 by R56 (Terminate Tracking), Verb 37 selection of P00, Verb 44 (Terminate RR Coarse Align), by answering the display (V16 N80) of R24, and by RR Monitor Routine (R25) if the RR mode changes from LGC to manual or off, i.e., if the RR auto mode discrete (Bit 2 of channel 33) changes from 0 to 1. Also set 0 at the start of P20 and P22, at the start of R21, by V41N72 if a 502 alarm occurs, by R26, and by R24 if a 527 alarm occurs.

Ö

- REMODFLG. A 1 means that a change in the antenna mode has been requested or is in progress. A 0 indicates that no remode is requested. Set to 1 when the Radar Designate Routines (R21, R24, Verb 41) determine that a designate may be performed after a remode has been done, and by R21 when on the lunar surface (in P22). Set to 0 by the remode subroutine at the end of remoding and by R56 or a Verb 37 request for another program and by R25 when the RR automode discrete changes from 0 to 1.
- RCDUOFLG. A 1 means that the RR CDUs are being zeroed. A 0 means that they are not being zeroed. A 1 inhibits an RR CDU fail from lighting the tracker fail light. Set to 1 by R25 when the RR auto-mode discrete changes from off/manual to on, and by Verb 40 with Noun 72. Set to 0 by the RR zero subroutine at the end of the CDU zero, by R56 or a Verb 37 request for another program and by a change in the RR auto-mode discrete from 0 to 1.
- ANTENFLG. A zero means the antenna is in Mode I, a 1 indicates Mode II. The bit is set to the appropriate value by the RR turn-on sequence in R25 after an RR CDU zero, by the remode subroutine at the conclusion of a remode, and by a Verb 37 request for a new program.

# Contents Meaning

11

REPOSMON. A 1 means that an RR reposition is taking place. A 0 means that no reposition is taking place. A 1 inhibits further checking of the antenna gimbal limits by R25. When a designate is possible and about to begin, a 1 in this bit delays the designate until the reposition is completed. If this bit is set to 1 during a designate operation, the designate is terminated with an error return (503 alarm). Set to 1 by the RR Monitor Routine (R25) when it detects the antenna gimbal angles outside the limits for the present mode. Set to 0 by the Reposition Routine at the end of the reposition, by R56 or a Verb 37 request for another program and by R25 when the RR auto-mode discrete changes from on to off/manual.

10

DESIGFLG. A 1 means that an RR designate has been requested or is in progress. A 0 indicates that a designate has not been requested nor is one in progress. Set to 1 at the start of a designate by R21, R24 or Verb 41. Set to 0 by Verb 44, by R21 when the designate is completed, by R24 when the V16 N80 display is answered, and by R56. Also set 0 at the start of P20 and P22, by V37 selection of P00, by R26, by R24 if the 527 alarm occurs, by V41N72 if the 502 alarm occurs, and by R21 (if the LOS is not within Mode 2 RR coverage on the lunar surface).

- 9 ALTSCALE. A 1 means that the landing radar altitude reading is on the high scale. A 0 means low scale. Set to the value of bit 9 channel 33 on entry to R04 and R77; also assured to be the value of bit 9 of channel 33 every time the LR altitude is read in RADAREAD (with the exception of R77).
- IRVELFLG. A 1 means that landing radar velocity data could not be read successfully.
  Bit is set to 0 each pass through PRERADAR and then set
  to 1 if bit 8 of channel 33 was a 1 (data good not present)
  before or after the data reading. Set to 0 by pressing
  the error reset button on the DSKY and by a lamp test.

Word Number
64a
(Cont'd)

Bit

Contents Meaning

RCDUFAIL. A 1 means that an RR CDU fail has not occurred. A 0 means one has occurred. Set to the value in channel 30 bit 7 whenever the RR CDU fail discrete changes. Set to 1 by an IMU turn-on sequence. Set to 1 by a fresh start or a hardware restart.

- A 0 indicates position 1. Set to 1 by Verb 59 (if Average-G not running). Set to value of bit 6 of channel 33 at start of R04/R77. Also set 1 by R12.
- 5 LRALTFLG. A 1 means that LR altitude data could not be read successfully. Bit is set to 0 each pass through PRERADAR and then set to 1 if bit 5 of channel 33 was a 1 (data good not present) before or after the data reading. Set to 0 by pressing the error reset button on the DSKY and by a lamp test.
  - RRDATAFL. A 1 means that RR data could not be read successfully. Bit is set to 0 each pass through PRERADAR and then set to 1 if bit 4 of channel 33 was a 1 (data good not present) before or after the data reading. Set to 0 by pressing the error reset button on the DSKY, and by a lamp test.
- 3 RRRSFLAG. A 1 indicates the RR range reading is on the high scale. A 0 indicates low scale. Set to the value in channel 33 bit 3 by R22 prior to reading RR range, and also set by R22 when a scale change is detected. Set to value of bit 3 of channel 33 at start of R04/R77.
- AUTOMODE. A 1 means the RR is not in the auto mode; i.e., the RR auto mode discrete is not present. A 0 means the RR is in the auto mode. Set to the appropriate value by R25 when a change occurs in the RR auto mode discrete (channel 33 bit 2). Set to 1 by an IMU turn-on sequence. Set to 1 by a fresh start or hardware restart.
- TURNONFL. A 1 indicates that an RR turn-on sequence (zero the RR CDUs and establish the antenna mode) is in progress. A 0 means that no RR turn-on sequence is in progress. Set to 1 by R25 when the RR auto mode discrete changes from off/manual to auto. Set to 0 at the termination of the turn-on sequence.

64b

DAPBOOLS. Flagword 13; associated with the DAP. A fresh start sets DAPBOOLS to 213228. R1 of N46 in R03 displays bits 13, 11, 10, 7, 5, 4, 2, 1.

Bit

#### Meaning

- PULSEFLG. A 1 means that the DAP will be in the Minimum Impulse mode if the Mode Control switch is to ATT HOLD; a 0 means that the DAP will be in the Rate Command/Atr titude Hold mode if the Mode Control switch is to ATT HOLD. The bit is set to 1 by V76 and P68; it is reset to 0 by V77, at ignition in P12, P40, P41, P42, P63, at the beginning of P70, P71, and by R40.
- USEQRFLG. A 1 means that the GTS (Gimbal Trim System) is not available, so only the RCS jets can be used to control the Q and R axes attitude; a 0 means that the GTS can be used. The bit is set or cleared in R40; it is also set to 1 by certain other routines associated with powered flight.
- 13 CSMDKFLG. A 1 means that the CSM is attached; a 0 means it is not. The bit is set and cleared only in R03. It is used by the DAP, by FINDCDUW (to pick maximum maneuver rates and the gain of the thrust direction filter), by P40 (to pick the thrust threshold for R40), and by R03 (as part of the N46 display).
- OURRCFLG. A 1 means the DAP is currently in the manual rate command or rate damping mode about at least one axis; a 0 means it is not. Set, reset and tested only within the autopilot.
- 11 ACC4-2FL. A 1 means that 4 jets are preferred for X-axis translation (including ullage); a 0 means that 2 jets are preferred. Jet inhibitions or attitude control requirements may force the use of fewer jets. The bit is displayed, set and reset in R03; it is also set in P12, P70, and P71. It is tested in the DAP to determine jet firing policies, and its complement is copied into NJETSFLG (Flagword 1, bit 15) in R03.
- AORBTFLG. A 1 means that the system B RCS jets are preferred for 2-jet X-axis translation (including ullage) and for pitch and roll minimum impulse firings in

Rev.

Word Number	Bit	<u>Contents</u> <u>Meaning</u>	<b>§</b>
(Cont'd)	10 (cont.)	the Minimum Impulse mode; a 0 means that the system A jets are preferred. Jet inhibitions may force the use of the alternate jets. The bit is displayed, set and reset in R03; its state is reversed in R40 if there is an Enter response to a thrust failure indication. It is tested in the DAP to determine jet firing policies.	
	9	XOVINFLG. A 1 means that the X-axis override mode is inhibited—that is, if the Mode Control switch is to AUTO the DAP will accept yaw commands from the guidance and not from the crew; a 0 means that the X-axis override mode is permitted-the DAP will accept manual yaw commands and FINDCDUW will not issue yaw commands. The bit is under the control of the mission programs; it is set to 1 during portions of powered descent and ascent and is kept 0 otherwise.	
	8	DRIFTDFL. A 1 means coasting flight; a 0 means powered flight. The bit is reset to 0 at ignition of P12, P40, P42, P63 and at the beginning of P70, P71; it is set to 1 at the conclusion of the powered flight phases of these programs and by various other routines. It is tested in the DAP to determine whether the bias angular acceleration should be assumed null, and to modify the RCS control laws and jet selection policies.	•
	7	RHCSCFLG. A 1 means that full deflection of the ACA corresponds to 20 deg/sec if undocked and 2 deg/sec if docked; a 0 means that full deflection corresponds to 4 deg/sec if undocked and 0.4 deg/sec if docked. The bit is set, reset and displayed only in R03.	•
	6	ULLAGFLG. means that +X translation for ullage is	6

tested only in the DAP.

requested; a 0 means it is not. The bit is set to 1 shortly before ignition in P40, P42, and P63, and if there is an Enter response to an R40 thrust failure indication; it is reset to 0 by these programs and some others. It is

64b (Cont'd)

- DBSL 2FLG, DBSELFLG. Together, these bits indicate the attitude error deadband for the undocked RCS control law that has been selected by the crew:
  - 0, 0 indicates 0.3 deg
  - 0, 1 indicates 1.0 deg
  - 1, 0 indicates 5.0 deg
  - 1, 1 indicates 5.0 deg (not normally used)

When a mission program requires some particular deadband to be used, it later restores the deadband to the value indicated by these bits. The bits are set, reset and displayed only in R03.

- ACCOKFLG. A 1 means that the control-authority estimates and other outputs of the 1/ACCS routine are considered valid; a 0 means that 1/ACCS has not been executed since the last fresh start or restart and the outputs are therefore suspect. The DAP will idle if this bit is not 1. The bit is set to 1 at the end of 1/ACCS; it is reset to 0 by a fresh start or a hardware or software restart, but not by a change in major mode other than P70 and P71.
- 2,1 AUTR2FLG, AUTR1FLG. Together, these bits indicate the maneuver rate for coasting flight attitude maneuvers (R60) that has been selected by the crew:
  - 0, 0 indicates 0.2 deg/sec
  - 0, 1 indicates 0.5 deg/sec
    - 1, 0 indicates 2.0 deg/sec
    - 1, 1 indicates 10.0 deg/sec

These bits are set, reset, and displayed only in R03.

Vord Number	Contents
65a	POSTORKU. Running sum of positive torque commands about control axis U (RCS on-time multiplied by the number of jets used).  POSTORKU will, in time, overflow and subsequently increase once more from zero (overflow does not go into sign bit). The scaling is such as to preclude more than one overflow per downlink cycle (2 sec) thus making the change from one reading to the next unambiguous.  Calculated every 0.1 sec when DAP is running. Scaled jetseconds/32 (1 jetsecond is defined as 1 jet firing for 1 second).
<b>6</b> 5b	NEGTORKU. Running sum (always positive) of negative torque about control axis U. Calculated every 0.1 second when DAP is running. Scaled jetseconds/32.
66a	POSTORKV. Running sum of positive torque about control axis V. Calculated every 0.1 second when DAP is running. Scaled jet-seconds/32.
66b	NEGTORKV. Running sum (always positive) of negative torque about control axis V. Calculated every 0.1 second when DAP is running. Scaled jetseconds/32.
67a	SERVDURN. The Average-G cycle duration which is computed as the difference between TIME1 and the least significant half of PIPTIME at exit from the Average-G in SERVICER. It is a measure of TLOSS; the greater the TLOSS, the larger that time will be. The quantity is scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>14</sup> , and is corrected for overflow (always > 0).
<b>67</b> b	DUMLOOPS. The number of passes through Dummy Job, scaled counts/2 <sup>14</sup> . The register is incremented when there is less than 100% duty cycle to indicate relative amounts of DUMMYJOB activity at various times. The rate at which it is incremented indicates the amount of available processing time.
68	CDH TIME. The time of ignition of the CDH maneuver. Used in CDHMVR subroutine. Calculated each iteration of CSI/A subroutine in P32/P72. Input to P33/P73. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.
69-71	DELTA VELOCITY (X, Y, Z) at CDH. In reference coordinates. Used to calculate $\Delta V_{\rm CDH}$ in local vertical coordinates. Calculated each iteration of CDHMVR subroutine (once in P33/P73, possibly numerous times in P32/P72). Also calculated after the local-vertical velocity is displayed in P33/P73(regardless of whether or not overwrite occurs). Earth-centered if CMOONFLG is zero, moon-centered if CMOONFLG is one. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/ $2^7$ .

# Word Number

#### Contents

72

TPI TIME. Time of TPI ignition. Ultimately passed on to burn program. Also used as input to orbital integration. Computed by P33/P73, may be recomputed by P34/P74. Input to P32/P72. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

73-75

DELTA VELOCITY (X,Y,Z) for TPI MANEUVER. In reference coordinates. Delta velocity required at TPI time of ignition or at TPM time of ignition. Rotated to local vertical and line-of-sight coordinate systems and displayed to astronaut via V06 N81 and V06 N59, respectively. Computed once per program pass by P34/P74 and P35/P75. Updated during burn programs by RASTEER1 for Lambert targeted burns. Scaled(meters/centisecond)/2<sup>7</sup>.

76a

RR RANGE (Raw Data). Treated as a 15-bit integer which is multiplied by either 9.38 for the low scale or by 75.04 for the high scale to convert to units of feet. A 1 in bit 3 of RADMODES indicates high scale. See page 2-105 for more complete description.

76b

RR RANGE RATE (Raw Data). Treated as a 15-bit integer. To convert to units of feet per second the following computation is done:

(15-bit integer - 17000)  $\times$  (-0.6278).

A negative quantity indicates closing. See page 2-105 for more complete description.

77, 78a

LR VELOCITIES (Raw Data). Landing radar beam velocities (X, Y, Z). The data readout from the Landing Radar High Speed Counter into LGC input counter  $46_8$ . Always contain the last values which were read, i.e., these registers are never initialized. Each component read once per second during R77. Each component read once per four seconds during LR option of R04. Scaled (15-bit integer - 12288.2) × K ft/sec where K = -0.6440 for  $V_X$ , K = 1.212 for  $V_Y$ , and K = 0.8668 for  $V_Z$ .

78b

LR RANGE (Raw Data). Landing radar slant range. The data readout from the LR High Speed Counter into LGC input counter 468. Always contains the last value read, i.e., this register is never initialized. Read once per second in R77. Read once every 4 sec during LR option of R04. A 15-bit integer which is multiplied by either 5.395 on the high scale or 1.079 on the low scale to convert to units of feet. A 1 in bit 9 of RADMODES indicates high scale.

#### Word Number

#### Contents

79

CDH DELTA ALTITUDE. The altitude between the active and passive vehicle orbits at CDH time. Used for display and other CDHMVR calculations. Calculated each iteration of CDHMVR subroutine - once in P33/P73, numerous times possible in P32/P72. Earth or moon-centered altitude depending upon whether bit 12 of flagword 8 (CMOONFLG) is zero or one, respectively. Scaled meters/2<sup>29</sup>.

80a

LM MASS. Current mass of the LM. First part of Noun 47. A buffered quantity that is determined by MASS (and CSMMASS when desired). Pad-loaded. Can also be loaded by crew via R03 (Verb 48 - DAP Data Load); R03 then determines MASS on the basis of LEMMASS (and CSMMASS when docked). The 1/ACCS Routine, which is called every 2 seconds during powered flight, determines LEMMASS from MASS (MASS is decremented as a function of acceleration). Scaled kilograms/2<sup>16</sup>.

80b

CSM MASS. Current mass of the CSM. Used in the computation of the RCS and GTS control authorities when the LM is docked to the CSM. Second half of Noun 47. Pad-loaded. Can also be loaded by crew via R03 (Verb 48 - DAP Data Load). Scaled kilograms/2<sup>16</sup>.

81a

IMODES30. A flagword which monitors IMU conditions. Set to 37411<sub>8</sub> by a fresh start. A restart sets bits 14, 13, 12, 11, 10 to 1, sets bits 15, 8, 7, 6, 2 to 0 and preserves bits 9, 5, 4, 3, 1. Updated every 0.48 second by T4RUPT program.

#### Bit

#### Meaning

- Value of bit 15 of channel 30. A 0 indicates stable member temperature within design limits.
- Value of bit 14 of channel 30. A 0 indicates ISS has been turned on or commanded to be turned on. Bit is set 1 by a fresh start or a restart.
- Value of bit 13 of channel 30. A 0 indicates an IMU fail indication has been produced. If this bit becomes 0 while bit 4 of this word is also 0, bit 1 of channel 11 (ISS warning) is set 1.

Word Number		Contents
81a (Cont'd)	Bit	Meaning
	12	Value of bit 12 of channel 30. A 0 indicates an IMU CDU fail indication has been produced. If this bit becomes 0 while bit 3 of this word is also 0, bit 1 of channel 11 (ISS warning) is set 1.
•	11	Value of bit 11 of channel 30. A 0 indicates an IMU cage command has been generated by the crew.
	10	Value of bit 13 of channel 33. A 0 indicates a PIPA fail indication has been produced. This bit has the same value as bit 13 of IMODES33. Set 1 if an error reset key code is received (DSKY or uplink). If this bit becomes 0 while bit 1 of this word is also 0, bit 1 of channel 11 (ISS warning) is set 1.
	9	Value of bit 9 of channel 30. A 0 indicates IMU turned on and operating with no malfunctions. If bit becomes 1 while IMUSE (bit 8 of flagword 0) is 1, alarm 0214 <sub>8</sub> will be generated.
	8	Used to control sequencing of IMU turn-on. Set 1 if bit 7 of this word is 1 and reset zero 0.48 second later, before the IMU turn-on sequencing is started. Used to achieve a 0.48-second wait before acting on IMU turn-on information
	7	Used to control sequencing of IMU turn-on, set 1 based on values of bits 14, 9 and 2 of this word. Reset zero 0.48 second later. Can be set 1 if ISS initialization requested since last fresh start, IMU turn-off, or turn-on delay complete.
	6	A 1 indicates that IMU initialization is being carried out.  Set 1 during turn-on sequence, if a cage command is received, or if IMU zeroing is done in T4RUPT. Set 0 about 10.56 seconds after cage command removed, 10.56 seconds
		after start of zeroing in T4RUPT, or about 100 seconds

routines.

after start of turn-on sequence. If bit is 1, verb 37 input will not be processed (alarm  $1520_8$  will be generated). If bit is 1, an error exit will be forced from the internal IMU

Word Number		Contents
81a (Cont'd)	Bit	Meaning
	5	Set to 1 to inhibit the generation of alarm 02128 if a PIPA fail signal occurs. Not used unless bit 1 of this word is 1. Set 1 during IMU turn-on sequence and reset 0 about 4 seconds after bit 6 is reset 0. (If bit 10 of this word is 0, an alarm will be generated when Average-G is stopped regardless of the value of bit 5.)
*	4	Set to 1 to inhibit generation of an ISS warning based on receipt of an IMU fail signal. Reset 0 when bit 6 is set 0. Set 1 when IMU coarse align started and set 0 about 5.12 seconds after mode change to fine align. Set 1 for 10.56 seconds when IMU CDU zero commanded.
	3	Set to 1 to inhibit generation of an ISS warning based on receipt of an IMU CDU fail signal. Set 1 when bit 6 of this word is set 1 and set 0 when bit 6 is set 0. Also set 1 for
		10.56 seconds when IMU CDU zero is commanded separate from T4RUPT package (by V40N20, prelaunch, IMU tests, or R47.)
gradus de la Million Gradus	2	Set to 1 to indicate failure of the IMU turn-on delay sequence (alarm 0207 <sub>8</sub> will also be generated).
	1	Set to 1 to inhibit generation of an ISS warning based on receipt of a PIPA fail signal. Bit set 1 when bit 6 of this word is set 1. Bit set 0 when Average-G started and set 1 when Average-G ends.
81b	channe	ES33. A flagword which monitors various channel 32, el 33 and IMU conditions. Also monitors Verb 35 "lamp Set to 160408 by a fresh start. Set to 160008 + the contents

of bit 6 by a restart. An error reset key code sets bits 13, 12,

and 11 to 1 and does not affect other bits. Updated every 0.48 second by T4RUPT program except for bit 14 which is updated

Meaning

every 0.12 second.

Bit

15	Not used.
14	Value of bit 14 of channel 32. A 0 indicates Proceed Key
	depressed. A change from a 1 to a 0 will cause a job to
	be established that has the same program logic effect as
	Verb 33. It should be noted that in the case of a response
	to a V21, V22 and V23, the logic for a Proceed is not the
	same as for a V33E.

Word Number 81b		Contents
(Cont'd)	Bit 13	Meaning Value of bit 13 of channel 33. A 0 indicates a PIPA
		fail signal. This bit has the same value as bit 10 of IMODES30.
•	12	Value of bit 12 of channel 33. A 0 indicates downlink end pulse rate greater than 100 pps. If this bit changes from 1 to 0, alarm 11058 is generated.
	11	Value of bit 11 of channel 33. A 0 indicates uplink rate greater than 6.4K pps. If this bit changes from 1 to 0, alarm 11068 is generated.
	10-9	Not used.
	8	Inertial Data Discrete Flag. Set to 1 when R10 is initialized. Controls disabling of RR error counters when the Landing Analog displays flag (SWANDISP, bit 11 of flag-
		word 7) is 0. If equal 1, the RR error counters are disabled (i.e. bit 2 of channel 12 is set to 0). If equal 0, the RR error counters are not disabled. Set to 0 when
-	~	the Landing Analog Displays flag is 0.

- 7 Not used.
- Set to 1 to indicate that IMU should not be used for vehicle attitude information. Bit checked every 0.1 second by autopilot. Bit set 1 the same time as bit 6 of IMODES30 and also when bit 4 of IMODES30 is set 1 (for IMU zeroing external to T4RUPT and for IMU coarse align). Bit set 0 if IMU fine align routine is performed. Bit set 1 if IMU turned off.

Word	Number
811	•
(Con	+14)

### Contents

Bit Meaning

- Set to 1 in IMU zeroing routine external to T4RUPT (by V40N20, prelaunch, IMU tests, or R47). Remains set to 1 for an interval of about 10.56 seconds while zeroing taking place. Bit 6 of this word is set to 1 at the same time as bit 5. If bit is 1, Verb 37 input will not be processed (alarm 1520 will be generated).
- 4-2 Not used.
- Set to 1 when Verb 35 "lamp test" received. Reset to 0 about 5 seconds later. A 1 inhibits resetting of lights to 0 in T4RUPT during lamp test.
- TIG. Targeted time of ignition. Calculated during pre-burn programs (P30s, P70s). Updated in P12, P40, P41, P42 or P63 by MIDTOAVE routine if integration cannot be completed in time (1703 alarm). After ignition TIG is set to time of engine cutoff (PIPTIME + TGO). See also pg. 2-113 for use on Descent/Ascent List. Scaled centiseconds /2<sup>28</sup>.
- 83-88 Repeat of words 33-38 of this list.
- Q, R MOMENT OFFSETS. Calculated angular acceleration about Y and Z body axes due to the fact that the main engine is not exactly aligned with the center of gravity. During powered flight these are calculated every 0.1 second at the beginning of the DAP cycle; otherwise these are zeroed in every DAP cycle. Also zeroed at discrete times, such as fresh start and engine off. Scaled (degrees/second<sup>2</sup>)/90. Expected range is ±35 degrees/second<sup>2</sup>.

# Word Number

#### Contents

90a

POSTORKP. Running sum of positive torque about control axis P. Calculated every 0.1 second when DAP is running. Scaled jetseconds/32.

90b

NEGTORKP. Running sum (always positive) of negative torque about control axis P. Calculated every 0.1 second when DAP is running. Scaled jetseconds/32.

91a

CHANNEL 11. Output channel. Bits are used to control engine on/off and for display parameter quantities. Set 20000<sub>8</sub> by a fresh start. A restart zeroes all output channels by hardware means. The program associated with restart or processing of a V37 program change preserves the value of bits 14, 13 and 1 and sets remaining bits to 0. A restart then sets bit 13 to 1 if ENGONFLG (bit 7 of flagword 5) is 1 and sets bit 14 to 1 if ENGONFLG is 0.

# Bit Meaning

- 15 Not used.
- 14-13 Engine on-off. A 1 in bit 14 and a 0 in bit 13 turns off the descent (ascent) engine. A 0 in bit 14 and a 1 in bit 13 turns on the descent (ascent) engine. All other combinations are ignored.
- 12-11 Not used.
  - 10 Caution Reset signal (for display system lights). A 1 indicates an Error Reset Key code (uplink or DSKY) has been received.
  - 9 Used in hybrid simulation only.
  - 8 Not used.
  - 7 Operator Error Light (Flash). Set to 0 when an Error Reset Key code (uplink or DSKY) is received. Set to 1 if various procedures (mainly DSKY, such as illegal noun/verb combinations) are not performed properly.
  - 6 Flash verb and noun lights. Set 1 to indicate that an operator action is required.

Bit

## Meaning

- Key Release light (Flash). Set 1 if program desires to use display system but external (DSKY or uplink) use of it is being made. Also would be set to 1 if an internal or externally initiated monitor display (e.g. verb 16) had been started and then some DSKY button (except error reset) was depressed. (It is lit if a request for operator response has been initiated and crew does not respond directly to it, but instead displays something else.) Set 0 by key release keyboard input, and upon other instances (such as processing of an extended verb, or at the end of a V37 request) when display system is released by the internal program.
- 4 Temperature Caution light. A 0 indicates stable member temperature within design limits.
- 3 Uplink Activity light. A 1 indicates an uplink interrupt has been received. Reset 0 when an error reset key code is received, a key release key code is received, or at the end of P27 (based on receipt of a "proceed" or "terminate" response).
- Computer Activity light. A 0 indicates no active "jobs" are to be performed. Normally 0 during P00 except during the periodic state vector update or gyro compensation. Bit is not set 1 if a "task" is performed, but retains its previous value.
- ISS Warning light. A 1 indicates an IMU fail indication or an IMU CDU fail indication or a PIPA fail indication has been received. Setting of this bit may be inhibited (see bits 4, 3, and 1 of IMODES30).
- 91b CHANNEL 12. Output channel. Bits are used for control of the rendezvous radar, IMU CDUs, descent engine gimbal, and LR position. A software restart preserves bits 14, 12, 11, 10, 9, 6, 5, 4 and sets remaining bits to 0. Set 0 by fresh start (V36) and hardware restart (except in coarse align mode bits 4 and 6 set to 1).

Word Number		Contents
91b (Cont'd)	Bit	Meaning
	15	ISS turn-on delay complete. Set 1 at end of 90-second ISS turn-on delay and reset $\theta$ about 10.24 seconds later.
	14	Rendezvous radar enable. A 1 in this bit enables rendezvous radar range and angle trackers to acquire target (lock on). Set 1 when rendezvous radar antenna is within 0.5° of computed LOS to target.
	13	Landing radar position command. If this bit is set 1 and the antenna position switch is in LGC position, the LR antenna will move to position 2 (Hover). Removing the discrete will not return the antenna to position 1.
	12*	Minus roll gimbal trim. A 1 in this bit will cause the descent engine to rotate positively about the +Z axis causing the vehicle to rotate negatively about the +Z axis if the engine is thrusting.
	11*	Plus roll gimbal trim. A 1 in this bit will cause the descent engine to rotate negatively about the +Z axis causing the vehicle to rotate positively about the +Z axis if the engine is thrusting.
	10*	Minus pitch gimbal trim. A 1 in this bit will cause the descent engine to rotate positively about the +Y axis causing the vehicle to rotate negatively about the +Y axis if the engine is thrusting.
	9*	Plus pitch gimbal trim. A 1 in this bit will cause the descent engine to rotate negatively about the +Y axis causing the vehicle to rotate positively about the +Y axis if the engine is thrusting.
	8	Display inertial data. A 1 in this bit commands the rendezvous radar CDU DACs to switch to the forward and lateral velocity meters during landing and ascent.
	7	Not used.

<sup>\*</sup>These bits will issue commands of opposite polarity to the names. (Missile vs gimbal polarity problem).

Meaning
Enable IMU CDU error counters. Set to 1 during coarse
align of IMU, and in order to permit output of error infor-
mation to the FDAI attitude error needles (bit is set to 0 on
initialization pass, then set to 1; the third pass is the first
one with output to needles).
Zero IMU CDUs. A 1 in this bit permits the IMU CDUs to be
zeroed. Bit set 1 at the same time as bit 4 of this channel

- zeroed. Bit set 1 at the same time as bit 4 of this channel when bit 6 of IMODES30 is set 1 (IMU initialization) and reset 0 about 10.24 seconds before bit 6 of IMODES30 is reset 0.
- Enable IMU coarse align. Set 1 to specify IMU coarse align. Also set 1 if middle gimbal angle exceeds 85°.
- 3 Not used.
- 2 Enable rendezvous radar error counters. A 1 in this bit during designate causes error counters to be loaded with appropriate rate commands to drive antenna. If display inertial data bit (bit 8 of this channel) is 1, a 1 enables error counters for driving inertial velocity display meter.
- Zero rendezvous radar CDUs. A 1 in this bit zeroes the CDUs.

92a CHANNEL 13. Output channel. Bits are used for radar and LGC control. Set 0 by a fresh start. A restart or V37 sets bit 12 to 1, preserves bits 15-13 and 7-5 and sets remaining bits to 0. Set 04000<sub>8</sub> by a hardware restart.

# Bit Meaning

- 15 When this bit is set 1, an internal computer clock (TIME6) may be counted down at a 1600 pps rate. This clock is used to control jet on-times. Bit is set 1 by the autopilot when timed jet firings are being commanded. Bit is reset to 0 by hardware when the clock has counted down.
- 14 Used in association with program interrupt #10. Should always appear as 0.
- Used in association with program interrupt #10. Should always appear as 0.

Bit	Meaning
12	Used in association with program interrupt #10. Should always appear as 0.
11	Enable standby. Set 1 at end of P06 to enable the "PRO" button to put the computer into a period of low power operation.
- 10	Test DSKY lights. Set 0 if an error reset keycode received. Set 1 (for about 5 seconds) if a V35 input received.
9	Start "read" of rotational hand controller. A 1 in this bit (together with a 1 in bit 8) starts a sequence which allows all the hand controller angles to be read into the counters. Bit is set each 0.1 sec by the autopilot in the rate command or X-axis override mode when the ACA is out of detent (i.e., bit 15 of channel 31 is 0). Bit reset 0 by hardware when hand controllers are read.
8	Rotational hand controller counter enable. A 1 in this bit allows the hand controller counters to receive inputs.  Set 1 by autopilot at same times that bit 9 of channel 13 is set.
7	Telemetry word order code bit. Will have a value of 1 (0 for words 1 and 51 only) when channel is telemetered.
6	Block inputs to uplink register. Not set by program.
5	Not used.
4	Radar activity. A 1 in this bit starts a sequence which reads the rendezvous radar or landing radar parameter selected by bits 3-1. Bit set 0 when sequence is finished, and a radar rupt is generated by the hardware.
3-1	These three bits select the radar parameter to be read as follows:
· · · ·	Bit 3 2 1

92b

CHANNEL 14. Output channel. Bits are used for control of computer counter registers. Set 0 by a fresh start. A restart or V37 preserves bits 4 and 6 and sets remaining bits to 0. Caging command zeroes bits 15-6. Set 00010 g by a hardware restart.

# Bit Meaning

- A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from register used to drive X-axis IMU CDU error counter. (IMU X-axis coarse align mode or error needles for yaw axis in FDAI mode).
- A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from register used to drive Y-axis IMU CDU error counter. (IMU Y-axis coarse align mode or error needles for pitch axis in FDAI mode).
- A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from register used to drive Z-axis IMU CDU error counter. (IMU Z-axis coarse align mode or error needles for roll axis in FDAI mode).
- A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from register used to drive rendezvous radar trunnion or lateral horizontal velocity meter depending on the mode of operation. Reset 0 after counter register reduced to 0 (3200 pps).
- A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from register used to drive radar shaft or forward velocity meter depending on the mode of operation. Reset 0 after counter register reduced to 0 (3200 pps).
- A 1 in this bit generates gyro torquing pulses. Set 1 when pulse torquing of gyros performed (for IMU compensation or for pulse torquing in P52 or P57 following acceptance of V06N93 display and for ENTR to 00013<sub>8</sub> checklist). Also set 1 in P57 following coarse alignment after the N22 display. Reset 0 when required number of pulses have been produced.
- A 1 in this bit indicates negative gyro torquing required (otherwise, torquing is positive). Reset 0 after completion of routine.
- 8-7 These bits indicate the axis for gyro compensation (in the sequence Y, Z, X for inner, middle, outer). Program resets to 00, when finished.
  - 00<sub>2</sub> No axis
  - 01, X-axis
  - 10, Y-axis
  - 11<sub>2</sub> Z-axis

Word Number		Contents
92b (Cont'd)	Bit	Meaning
	6	A 1 in this bit enables gyro torquing power supply. Set 1 at beginning of routine to generate gyro torquing pulses; remains 1 unless a fresh start done or a caging command.
	5	Not used.
	4	Thrust drive activity. A 1 in this bit causes output pulses from the register used to throttle the engine. Bit reset 0 after counter register reduced to 0 (3200 pps).
	3	Altitude meter activity. A 1 in this bit causes the contents of the altitude counter to be shifted out serially to either the altitude rate meter or the altitude meter depending on the setting of bit 2. Bit reset 0 after shifting is completed.
	2	Altitude rate select. A 1 in this bit causes the contents of the altitude counter register to be shifted out to the altitude rate meter. If this bit is 0 the contents will be shifted out to the altitude meter when bit 3 is set 1. This bit should alternately be set 1 and 0 for smooth meter driving.
•	1	Not used.
NOTE:	For ch	nannels 30 through 33, the logic is inverted, i.e., onsidered "set" and 1 is considered "cleared."
93a	CHAN	NEL 30. Input channel. Bits are used for various purposes.
	Bit	Meaning
	15	A 0 indicates stable member temperature within design limits.
	14	A 0 indicates ISS has been turned on or commanded to be turned on.
	13	A 0 indicates an IMU fail indication has been produced.
•	12	A 0 indicates an IMU CDU fail indication has been produced.
	11	A 0 indicates an IMU cage command has been generated by the crew.
	10	A 0 indicates G&N system is in control of S/C.
•	9	A 0 indicates IMU turned on and operating.
	8	Not used.
. •	7	A 0 indicates a rendezvous radar CDU fail indication has been produced.

produced. (Not referenced in program logic.)  A 0 indicates an auto throttle control signal has been produced. This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 4 can be set to assume this bit is 0.  A 0 indicates an abort stage signal has been produced (abort with ascent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  A 0 indicates an engine armed signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  A 0 indicates a stage verify signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBK so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABIT Meaning  Meaning  A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).	•		
6 A 0 indicates a display of inertial data signal has been produced. (Not referenced in program logic.) 5 A 0 indicates an auto throttle control signal has been produced. This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 4 can be set to assume this bit is 0. 4 A 0 indicates an abort stage signal has been produced (abort with ascent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1. 3 A 0 indicates an engine armed signal has been produced (descent stage attached). 1 A 0 indicates a stage verify signal has been produced (descent stage attached). 1 A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBK so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABIT Meaning 15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly). 14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.") 13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.") 14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded. 15 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded. 16 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been commanded.	93a	Bit	
produced. This bit is protected by CHANEKUP so that if it fails, CHANEKUP bit 4 can be set to assume this bit is 0.  4 A 0 indicates an abort stage signal has been produced (abort with ascent stage). This bit is protected by CHANEKUP so that if it fails, CHANEKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  3 A 0 indicates an engine armed signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  1 A 0 indicates a stage verify signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  1 A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANEK so that if it fails, CHANEKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABIT Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates and stabilization mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  15 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.	(Cont'd)	6	A 0 indicates a display of inertial data signal has been produced. (Not referenced in program logic.)
(abort with ascent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  3 A 0 indicates an engine armed signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  1 A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBK so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABIT Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  15 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.		5	produced. This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 4 can be set to assume this
2 A 0 indicates a stage verify signal has been produced (descent stage attached).  1 A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBK so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assurt this bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABBIT Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.		4	(abort with ascent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can
(descent stage attached).  1 A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBER so that if it fails, CHANBERUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABET Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  15 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  16 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been	· -	· <b>3</b>	A 0 indicates an engine armed signal has been produced.
with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBK so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assurthis bit is 1.  93b CHANNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DABIT Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  16 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.		2	
Bit Meaning  15 A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal had been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  13 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.		1	A 0 indicates an abort signal has been produced (abort with descent stage). This bit is protected by CHANBKUP so that if it fails, CHANBKUP bit 1 can be set to assume this bit is 1.
A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  14 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  15 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  16 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been	93b	CHAI	NNEL 31. Inputs from crew control devices, used by DAP.
heen produced (from attitude control assembly).  14 A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been commanded.		Bit	Meaning
(PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")  13 A 0 indicates attitude hold mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  10 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been		15	A 0 indicates an attitude control out of detent signal has been produced (from attitude control assembly).
(PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "ATT HOLD.")  12 A 0 indicates translation in -Z direction has been commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  10 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been		14	A 0 indicates auto stabilization mode has been selected. (PGNCS Mode Control switch set to "AUTO.")
commanded.  11 A 0 indicates translation in +Z direction has been commanded.  10 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been		13	
commanded.  10 A 0 indicates translation in -Y direction has been		•	· <del></del>
		11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		10	

F

Bit	<u>Contents</u> <u>Meaning</u>
9	A 0 indicates translation in +Y direction has been commanded.
8	A 0 indicates translation in -X direction has been commanded.
7	A 0 indicates translation in +X direction has been commanded.
6	A 0 indicates rotation in negative roll direction (minimum impulse), or a negative azimuth direction has been commanded.
5	A 0 indicates rotation in positive roll direction (minimum impulse), or a positive azimuth direction has been commanded.
4	A 0 indicates rotation in negative yaw direction (minimum impulse) has been commanded.
3	A 0 indicates rotation in positive yaw direction (minimum impulse) has been commanded.
2	A 0 indicates rotation in negative pitch direction (minimum impulse) has been commanded, or a negative elevation direction has been commanded.
1	A 0 indicates rotation in positive pitch direction (minimum impulse) has been commanded, or a positive elevation direction has been commanded.
	9 8 7 6 5

94a CHANNEL 32. Input channel. Additional crew input to DAP, etc.

Bit	Meaning
15	Not used.
14	A 0 indicates "proceed key" is depressed.
13	Not used.
12	Not used.
11	Not used.

•		
Word Number 94a (Cont'd)	Bit	Contents Meaning
	10	A 0 indicates an apparent gimbal fail signal has been produced.
	9	A 0 indicates a gimbal off signal has been produced.
· ·	8	A 0 indicates a thruster 10&11 fail signal has been produced.
	7	A 0 indicates a thruster 9&12 fail signal has been produced.
	6	A 0 indicates a thruster 13&15 fail signal has been produced.
	5	A 0 indicates a thruster 14&16 fail signal has been produced.
	<b>4</b> 3	A 0 indicates a thruster 6&7 fail signal has been produced.  A 0 indicates a thruster 1&3 fail signal has been produced.
	2	A 0 indicates a thruster 5&8 fail signal has been produced.
	1	A 0 indicates a thruster 2&4 fail signal has been produced.
94b	and c	NNEL 33. Input channel. Bits are used for hardware status command information. Bits 15-11 are "flip-flop" bits (reset channel "write" command). They are reset in the T4RUPT Bit 11 is reset by a hardware restart.
	Bit	Meaning
	15	A 0 indicates the LGC oscillator has stopped. (Causes a restart.)
•	14	A 0 indicates repeated presence of the following alarms: restart, counter fail, voltage fail (standby mode), and scaler double alarm. An alarm test will also turn it on. This bit operates a panel warning lamp. When on, it stays on for > 5 seconds.

13

A 0 indicates one of the following: no pulses have arrived

from a PIPA during a 312.5  $\mu$  sec period; both a + and a - pulse occurred simultaneously; only +(-) pulses occurred for a period of between 1.28 and 3.84 seconds.

Word Number		<u>Co</u> ntents
94b (Cont'd)	Bit	Meaning
	12	A 0 indicates downlink end pulses occurred at a rate greater than 100 pps.
•	11	A 0 indicates uplink rate is greater than 6.4K pps.
	10	This bit is always 1 since the block uplink signal is wired in accept position.
e de la companya de l	9	A 0 indicates a landing radar range low scale signal has been produced.
	8	A 0 indicates a landing velocity data good signal has been produced.
	7	A 0 indicates a landing radar position #2 signal has been produced.
	6	A 0 indicates a landing radar position #1 signal has been produced.
	5	A 0 indicates a landing radar range data good signal has been produced.
	4	A 0 indicates a rendezvous radar data good signal has been produced.
**************************************	3	A 0 indicates a rendezvous radar range low scale signal has been produced.
	2	A 0 indicates a rendezvous radar power on auto signal has been produced.
् इ'	1	Not used.

95

PIPTIME1. The time at which the accelerometers were read (associated with words 96-98, but since the group is not a snapshot quantity, their values as transmitted may not be valid simultaneously). When the PIPAs are read, the time is stored in PIPTIME1 (except during gravity determination in P57); when the state vector is updated, the contents of PIPTIME1 is stored in PIPTIME. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>, referenced to computer clock.

96-98	DELVs (X, Y, Z). The accumulated PIPA counts when the servicer is running. At the start of each 2-second cycle the PIPAs are zeroed and the contents of the PIPAs are loaded into DELVs. However, for P57 gravity determination, the cycle time will be slightly longer than 2 seconds due to computational delays. In stable member coordinates. Scaled (centimeters/second)/2 14.
99	ALMCADR. Complete address of memory location where the most recent alarm was generated. Double precision quantity: the high order contains ADRES, the low order contains BBCON.
100	TGO. Calculated time to engine cutoff. Calculated every 2 seconds during P40, P42, (after burn starts). Also calculated 5 seconds before ignition in P40, P42. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> .

<sup>\*</sup>See AGC4 Memo #9-Block II Instructions, by Hugh Blair-Smith, MIT/IL, Revised 1 June 1967.

# PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

## II Coast and Align

Word	Cont		
Number	First Register Conte	Second Register	Comments
		110820001	<u> </u>
1.	I.D. (77777 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>8</sub> )	
2.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	CSM State Vector $(R_x)$	
3.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	CSM State Vector $(R_v)$	
4.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )	CSM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )	Reference Coor-
5.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	CSM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	dinates
6.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	CSM State Vector $(V_x)$	•
7.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>2</sub> )	CSM State Vector (Vy)	
8.	CSM State Vector Time	CSM State Vector Time	•
9.	. K-FACTOR	K-FACTOR	
10.	TALIGN	TALIGN	
11.	POSTORK U	NEGTORK U	· . ·
12.	POSTORK V	NEGTORK V	· · ·
13.	RR Range	RR Range Rate	Raw Data
14.	Time of Event	Time of Event	Tian Bata
15.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	
16.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> )	REFSMMAT=
17.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	$3 \times 3$ matrix
18.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>1</sub> )	R = row C = column
19.	REFSMMAT $(R_2^2C_2^1)$	REFSMMAT $(R_2C_2)$	
20.	REFSMMAT $(R_2^2C_3^2)$	REFSMMAT (R <sub>2</sub> C <sub>3</sub> )	
21.	AOT CODE	Garbage	
22.	Landing Site Vector X comp.	•	np. \
23.	Landing Site Vector Y comp.		Moon-fixed
24.	Landing Site Vector Z comp.		
25.	LR VEL X	LR VEL Y	Raw Data
26.	LR VEL Z	LR Range	<b>- 4.0</b> 0
27.	VGTIG X	VGTIG X	
28.	VGTIG Y	VGTIG Y	Reference
29.	VGTIG Z	VGTIG Z	Coordinates
30.	REDO COUNTER	Final CDU X (THETAD)	•
31.	Final CDU Y (THETAD + 1)	Final CDU Z (THETAD + 2)	
32.	*RSBBQ	RSBBQ + 1	•
33.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)	Pody A
34.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	Body Axes
"Indicate	es two single precision words t	hat are not distinguished of	herwise.

# Preceding page blank

Word		ontents		
Number	First Register	Second Register		Comments
35.	CDU XD	CDU YD	1	Internal
36.	CDU ZD	Garbage	S	CDUs Desired
37.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y		
38.	Actual CDU Z	RR TRUNNION CDU		
39.	Flagword 0	Flagword 1		•
40.	Flagword 2	Flagword 3		
41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5		
42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7		
43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9		•
44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11		
45.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1		_
46.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3		
47.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5		
48.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7		
49.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D		
50.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D		
51.	Time 2	Time 1		
52.	LM State Vector $(R_x)$	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )		
53.	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )		•
54.	LM State Vector $(R_z)$	LM State Vector $(R_z^J)$		Reference Coor-
55.	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )		dinates
56.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )		
57.	LM State Vector $(V_z)$	LM State Vector $(V_z^J)$		
58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time		•
59.	Desired Body Rate X (OMEGAPD)	Desired Body Rate Y (OMEGAQD)		Body Axes
60.	Desired Body Rate Z (OMEGARD)	Garbage		
61.	Garbage	Channel 77	•	•
62.	*CHANBKUP	FAILREG		
63.	*FAILREG + 1	FAILREG + 2		
64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS		
65.	OGC	OGC		
66.	IGC	IGC		~
67.	MGC	MGC		
68.	STAR I.D. 1	STAR I.D. 2		-

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Word	Conte	nts	
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
69.	VECTOR 1X	VECTOR 1X	associated with
70.	VECTOR 1Y	VECTOR 1Y	STAR ID1 stable
71.	VECTOR 1Z	VECTOR 1Z	member coord.
72.	VECTOR 2X	VECTOR 2X	associated with Star
73.	VECTOR 2Y	VECTOR 2Y	ID2 stable member
74.	VECTOR 2Z	VECTOR 2Z	coordinates.
75.	SERVDURN	DUMLOOPS	
76.	TET	TET	
77.	RR SHAFT CDU	Actual PIPA X	
78.	Actual PIPA Y	Actual PIPA Z	•
<b>79.</b>	RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter	
80.	LM Mass	CSM Mass	,
81.	IMODES 30	IMODES 33	
82.	TIG	TIG	
83.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)	Body Axes
84.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	
85.	CDU XD	CDU YD (	Internal
86.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs desired
87.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
88.	Actual CDU Z	RR TRUNNION CDU	
89.	CH5MASK	CH6MASK	•
90.	POSTORK P	NEGTORK P	
91.	Channel 11	Channel 12	
92.	Channel 13	Channel 14	
93.	Channel 30	Channel 31	
94.	Channel 32	Channel 33	
95.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1	
96.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3	
97.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5	
98.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7	
99.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D	
100.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

#### II COAST AND ALIGN LIST

Word Number	Contents	•			
1a	I.D. word for this list. Will contain 777778.				
1b	Sync bits. Will contain 773408.				
2-8	Same as words 2-8 on Orbital Maneuv	vers List.			
9	of the Abort Guidance System (AGS). Initialization Routine (R47). Calculat	K-FACTOR. The ground elapsed time of the zero reference time of the Abort Guidance System (AGS). It is set only by the AGS Initialization Routine (R47). Calculated on the first use of R47 and on subsequent calls to R47 if requested by the astronaut. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> .			
10	TALIGN. Time to which a landing site or LM state vector referenced for the landing site and nominal IMU alignment orientations during P52 and P57. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.				
11-12	Same as words 65-66 on Orbital Mane	euvers List.			
13	Same as word 76 on Orbital Maneuvers List.				
14-20	Same as words 14-20 on Orbital Mane	euvers List.			
21a	AOT CODE. Bits 6-1 contain the octathe celestial body being sighted.  Bits 9-7 contain the Detent Code as for 0 Optical System Calibration Code V 1 is AOT Position 1 (left forward)  2 is AOT Position 2 (forward)  3 is AOT Position 3 (right forward)	follows: alid Only in R52 $AZ = -60^{\circ}$ EL = $45^{\circ}$ $AZ = 0^{\circ}$ EL = $45^{\circ}$ $AZ = 60^{\circ}$ EL = $45^{\circ}$			
	4 is AOT Position 4 (right rear) 5 is AOT Position 5 (rear) 6 is AOT Position 6 (left rear) 7 Crew Optical Alignment Sight AOT CODE is the erasable storage for in the routines AOTMARK (R53), Aut and Star Acquisition (R59), AOTCODE	AZ = $180^{\circ}$ EL = $45^{\circ}$ AZ = $-120^{\circ}$ EL = $45^{\circ}$ r Display Nouns 70 and 71 o Optics Positioning (R52),			
•	keyed in by the astronaut under Nouns	70 and 71 except during			

Wor	d Number	Contents
	21b	Garbage.
	22-24	Same as words 23-25 on Descent/Ascent List.
	25-26	Same as words 77-78 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
,	27-29	Same as words 25-27 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	30-64	Same as words 30-64 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	65-67	OGC, IGC, MGC. The X, Y, and Z gyro torquing angles computed
•		in CALCGTA in P52, P57; counted down as gyros are torqued. During coarse align in CALCGA in P52, P57 the desired gimbal angles.
		Scaled degrees/360.
	68	STAR IDs. 68a contains the star I.D. for the sighting vector in words 69-71. 68b contains the star I.D. for the sighting vector in words 72-74. Set during PICAPAR and after astronaut changes star number. These I.D.s will be the LGC catalogue number multiplied by six. Scaled 2 <sup>-14</sup> .
	69-71	STAR SIGHTING VECTOR 1(STARSAV1). During P52, P51 and Technique 2 of P57 STARSAV1 contains the 1st optics sighting vector. During Technique 0 of P57 it contains the Y spacecraft axis and the gravity vector during techniques 1 and 3. In stable member coordinates. Scaled 2 <sup>-1</sup> .
	72-74	STAR SIGHTING VECTOR 2(STARSAV2). During P52, P51 and Techniques 2 and 3 of P57 STARSAV2 contains the 2nd optics sighting vector and contains the 1st sighting vector temporarily during sighting on the 2nd body. During P57 techniques 0 and 1, STARSAV2 contains the Z spacecraft axis. In stable member coordinates. Scaled 2 <sup>-1</sup> .
	75	Same as word 67 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	76	TET. Time of state vector being integrated or time to which last state vector was integrated. It is stepped by half-time-step increments, plus or minus, whenever integration is being done. Scaled, centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> .
	77a	ACTUAL RR SHAFT CDU. RR shaft angle CDU counter. Defines RR antenna position (along with trunnion angle). Updated from RR CDUs as shaft angle changes. This register is an unsigned 15-bit

fraction. The quantity is scaled degrees/360.

Word	Number

#### Contents

77b, 78

ACTUAL PIPAS (X, Y, Z). Velocity increments along the IMU Stable Member X, Y, and Z axes. Data is valid commencing at approximately 15 seconds after ISS Turn-on. Automatic increments when ISS is on. Zeroed every 2 seconds during powered flight. Zeroed after coarse alignment in P51, P52, and P57. Zeroed by NBDONLY (after reading) if SURFFLAG is set 1. In stable member coordinates. Scaled (centimeters/second)/2<sup>14</sup>.

79

Same as word 29 on the Rendezvous/Prethrust List.

80-88

Same as words 80-88 on Orbital Maneuvers List.

89

CH5MASK, CH6MASK. Flagwords whose bits correspond to the bits of channel 5 and channel 6 respectively. Only bits 1-8 are used. When a bit is set, the autopilot regards the corresponding jet as being disabled. The bits are set and cleared either automatically in response to changes in the LGC Thruster Pair Command Switches (channel 32/bits 1-8), or manually via the DSKY.

90-94

Same as words 90-94 on Orbital Maneuvers List.

95-100

Same as words 45-50 on Orbital Maneuvers List.

Word	Conten	_		
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments	
	·			
1.	I.D. (77775 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>8</sub> )		
2.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	CSM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	•	
3.	CSM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	CSM State Vector (R <sub>y</sub> )		
4.	CSM State Vector $(R_z)$	CSM State Vector (R <sub>z</sub> )		
5.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	CSM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )		
6.	CSM State Vector ( $V_{_{f V}}$ )	CSM State Vector (Vy)	•	
7.	CSM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	CSM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )		
8.	CSM State Vector Time	CSM State Vector Time	2	
9.	MARKTIME	MARKTIME	•	
10.	CDU Y (Vehicle)	CDU Z (Vehicle)		
11.	CDU X (Vehicle)	Number of Marks		
12.	RR TRUNNION CDU	RR SHAFT CDU		
13.	RR SHAFT CDU	Garbage		
14.	RR Range (Raw Data)	RR Range Rate (Raw Da	ata)	
15.	RR Range Rate (Raw Data)	Garbage		
16.	AGSCODE	Garbage		
17.	T <sub>F</sub>	$\mathtt{T}_{\mathbf{F}}$	(Time of Flight to	
			Conic Target aim (Vector)	
18.	P-30 DELVSLV X	P-30 DELVSLV X		
19.	P-30 DELVSLV Y	P-30 DELVSLV Y	Local vertical coordinates	
20.	P-30 DELVSLV Z	P-30 DELVSLV Z	coordinates	
21.	CSI Time	CSI Time	•	
22.	CSI ΔVX	CSI AVX	DELVEET 1	
23.	CSI ΔVY	CSI AVY	reference coordinates	
24.	CSI ΔVZ	CSI AVZ	Coordinates	
25.	SE RVDURN	DUMLOOPS	•	
26.	TPF Time	TPF Time	•	
27.	RR Shaft Bias	RR Shaft Bias		
28.	RR Trunnion Bias	RR Trunnion Bias		
29.	RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter		
30.	REDO COUNTER	Final CDU X (THETAD)		
31.	Final CDU Y (THETAD +1)	Final CDU Z (THETAD + 2)		
32.	* RSBBQ	RSBBQ +1		
٠.				

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

	·		
Word		Contents	
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
<b>33.</b> .	Actual Body Rate X	Actual Body Rate Y	Body Axes
•	(OMEGAP)	(OMEGAQ)	,
34.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	
35. ·	CDU XD	CDU YD	Internal
36.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired
37.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
38.	Actual CDU Z	RR TRUNNION CDU	
<b>3</b> 9.	Flagword 0	Flagword 1	
40.	Flagword 2	Flagword 3	
41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5	er e
42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7	
43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9	
44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11	
45.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1	
46.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3	
47.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5	
48.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7	
49.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D	
50.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D	
51.	Time 2	Time 1	
52.	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	
53.	LM State Vector (R <sub>y</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	
54.	LM State Vector (R <sub>2</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>2</sub> )	Reference Coor-
55.	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	dinates
56.	LM State Vector (V.)	LM State Vector (V <sub>y</sub> )	
57.	LM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	
58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time	
59.	Desired Body Rate X (OMEGAPD)	Desired Body Rate Y (OMEGAQD)	Body Axes
60.	Desired Body Rate Z (OMEGARD)	Garbage	}
61.	Garbage	Channel 77	
62.	* CHANBKUP	FAILREG	
63.	*FAILREG + 1	FAILREG + 2	,

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Word Number	Conter First Register	nts Second Register	Comments	
114111001	11100 10611001			
64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS		
65.	POSTORK U	NEGTORK U		
66.	POSTORK V	NEGTORK V		•
67.	ALMCADR	ALMCADR		
68.	CDH Time	CDH Time		
69.	CDH Delta $V_{\mathbf{x}}$	CDH Delta V <sub>x</sub>	DELVEET 2	
70.	CDH Delta V <sub>y</sub>	CDH Delta V <sub>y</sub>	Reference Coordinates	
71.	CDH Delta V <sub>z</sub>	CDH Delta V <sub>z</sub>	Coordinates	
72.	TPI Time	TRI Time		
73.	TPI Delta V <sub>x</sub>	TPI Delta V <sub>x</sub>	DELVEET 3	
74.	TPI Delta V <sub>v</sub>	TPI Delta Vy	Reference Coordinates	
75.	TPI Delta V <sub>z</sub>	TPI Delta V <sub>z</sub>	Coordinates	
76.	Elevation Angle	Elevation Angle		
77.	RR SHAFT CDU	Actual PIPA X		
78.	Actual PIPA Y	Actual PIPA Z		
79.	RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter		
80.	LM Mass	CSM Mass		
81.	IMODES 30	IMODES 33		
82.	TIG	TIG		
83.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)	Body Axes	
84.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage		
85.	CDU XD	CDU YD	Internal	
86.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired	
87.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y		
88.	Actual CDU Z	RR TRUNNION CDU		•
89.	CH5MASK	CH6MASK		
90.	POSTORK P	NEGTORK P		
91.	Channel 11	Channel 12		
92.	Channel 13	Channel 14		
93.	Channel 30	Channel 31		
94.	Channel 32	Channel 33		
95.	TET	TET		
96.	Central Angle	Central Angle		
97.	CDH APSIS	Garbage		
98.	CDH Delta Altitude	CDH Delta Altitude		8
99.	TPF ΔV Magnitude	TPF AV Magnitude (DELV T	PF)	
100.	Spare	Spare		

#### III Rendezvous and Prethrust List

Word Number	Contents
1a	I.D. word for this list. Will contain 777758.
1b	Sync bits. Will contain 773408.
2-8	Same as words 2-8 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
9	* MARKTIME (mnemonic is MKTIME). Time of RR Mark (Range, Range-rate, CDUs, trunnion and shaft readings). The LM and CSM state vectors are integrated to this time in order to perform the state vector correction. The time is read from the Time 2, Time 1 counter. Read when RR Range Rate is read except not read in R04. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> .
10,11a	* CDUs (Y, Z, X). At Marktime (MKTIME). The IMU CDU counter readings (inner, middle and outer gimbals). Used to define stable member to nav-base coordinate transformation during state vector correction in Rendezvous Navigation. Read when RR Range is read except not read in R04. These are unsigned 15-bit fractions scaled
11b	degrees/360.  NUMBER OF MARKS. The number of RR marks used to correct the state vector during rendezvous navigation. Used for display to the astronaut. An integer which ranges from 0 to N (the num-
	ber of marks taken in a sequence). Incremented by 1 each time a state vector correction is done in P20 or P22 (UPDATFLG must be set to allow state vector corrections). Set to 0 when:
<b> </b> 	<ol> <li>P20 or P22 is selected as a new program.</li> <li>The W-Matrix is re-initialized.</li> <li>A thrust program is completed.</li> <li>P76 or P77 is completed.</li> <li>For a PROCEED response to the V16N80 flashing display in R24. Scaled 2<sup>-14</sup>.</li> </ol>
12	* RR TRUNNION and SHAFT CDUs. At Marktime (MKTIME). RR

\* RR TRUNNION and SHAFT CDUs. At Marktime (MKTIME). RR trunnion and shaft angles used to define RR antenna position; 12a is trunnion, 12b is shaft. Read from the RR CDU counters when RR Range is read except not read in R04. Also read once every 6 seconds during R24 RR Automatic Search Routine in P20 or P22. Read once during V41N72, RR Coarse Align. Also read once per second during Verb 85 RR Angle Display. These are unsigned 15-bit fractions scaled degrees/360.

\*RR downlink data from P20, P22 are time homogeneous.

2-104

GSOP#	R-567	PCR#	348	Rev.	12

Wor	d Number	Contents
	13a	* Same as word 12b of this list. Repeated here for use by AGS.
	13b	Garbage.
•	14a	* RR RANGE (Raw data). The RR range reading as it is transmitted from the radar interface. Varies from 0 to 400 nmi. Each time a mark is taken in P20, P22, the reading is stored in this register. Frequency is as follows:
		<ol> <li>About once per minute in P20 if the No Update Flag is set 0 and the Update Flag is set 1.</li> <li>About every 15 seconds in P20 if the No Update Flag is set 0 and the Update Flag is set 0.</li> <li>About every 15 seconds in P20 if the No Update Flag is set 1 (whether the Update Flag is set or not).</li> </ol>
	e e	<ul><li>4. About every 15 seconds in P22 if the No Update Flag is set 0 and the Update Flag is set 1.</li><li>5. About every 4 seconds in P22 if the No Update Flag is set 1.</li></ul>
		At Marktime (MKTIME). RR Range is a 15-bit integer which is multiplied by either 9.38 for the low scale or by 75.04 for the high scale to convert to units of feet. A 1 in bit 3 of RADMODES indicates high scale.
	14b	* RR RANGE RATE (Raw data). At MARKTIME (MKTIME).  Treated as a 15-bit integer. To convert to units of feet per second the following computation is done: (15-bit integer minus 17000) × (-0.6278). A negative quantity indicates closing.  Read when RR Range is read.
	15a	* Same as word 14b of this list. Repeated here for use by AGS.
	15b	Garbage.
	<b>1</b> 6a	AGSCODE (AGS Composite Code Word). An octal number used to indicate to the AGS whether RR Data is acceptable. Set by R22 to 577768 for high range scale, and 177768 for low range scale RR Data when a successful RR read is made and the time since the last settin is greater than ~50 seconds. Reset to 200008 (indicating that the AGS should not accept mark data) by R21, R65, R56, Fresh Start, and hardware and software restarts.
	16b	Garbage.

<sup>\*</sup>RR downlink data from P20, P22 are time homogeneous.

	•	
7	Word Number	Contents
1	17	Same as word 9 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	18-20	DELVSLVs (X, Y, Z). For P30: input delta-V for an external delta-V burn. DSKY or uplink input once per burn. Noun 81. In local vertical coordinates. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>7</sup> .
	21-24	Same as words 21-24 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	25	Same as word 67 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	26	Same as word 29 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	27-28	RR SHAFT and TRUNNION BIASES. The estimate of the RR angle biases; 27 is shaft, 28 is trunnion. Computed by the
		75 1

angle biases; 27 is shaft, 28 is trunnion. Computed by the Rendezvous Navigation Program. Initially pad-loaded to 0. They can oscillate in sign and magnitude. Calculated during state vector correction in P20 four times per mark (Range, Range-Rate, Trunnion and Shaft incorporations). Marks are taken about once a minute in P20, so four calculations are made about once a minute when UPDATFLG is set. They are not calculated if the No Update Flag is set. Scaled radians/2<sup>5</sup> if in earth sphere of influence. Scaled radians/2<sup>3</sup> if in lunar sphere of influence. A 0 in bit 11 of flagword 8 (LMOONFLG) indicates earth sphere, a 1 indicates lunar sphere. These words are updated only in P20, hence they are useful only on the Rendezvous and Prethrust List.

29

RR TRUNNION and SHAFT ERROR COUNTERS. Rendezvous Radar error counter commands; 29a is trunnion, 29b is shaft. They are placed in the RR error counters and specify the rate at which the RR antenna is driven. Values range from +384 to -384 and vary according to the angular error between the present and desired RR positions. Calculated every 0.5 second in the Radar Designate Routine (DODES) whenever the LGC is driving the RR antenna which occurs when:

- 1. The RR monitor (R25) detects the antenna out of mode limits.
- 2. V41 N72 (RR Coarse Align) is operated.
- 3. R21 (RR designate) is operated in P20/P22.
- 4. R24 (RR Automatic Search) is operated in P20/P22.

•	·	
Word Number	<u>Contents</u>	
29 (Cont'd)	A magnitude of 384 corresponds to a rate command of about 10 degrees/second. The exact rate depends on the characteristics of the motors in the RR gyros. 29a and 29b are each scaled 2 <sup>-14</sup> .	
30-66	Same as words 30-66 on Orbital Manuevers List.	
67	Same as word 99 on Orbital Maneuvers List.	
68-75	Same as words 68-75 on Orbital Maneuvers List.	
76	Same as word 13 on Orbital Maneuvers List.	
77-94	Same as words 77-94 on Coast and Align List.	
95	Same as word 76 on Coast and Align List.	Þ
96	CENTRAL ANGLE from IGNITION to INTERCEPT. Central angle covered by the passive vehicle from ignition time to intercept time. Used in P32/P72 as flag for program control purposes. Astronaut input by V25 N55 during P34/P74. Used as input to TIME-THETA routine to calculate time of transfer. Scaled degrees/360.	
97a ~	CDH APSIS. The number of apsidal crossings (apogee or perigee) until the CDH time. The register will contain 00001 to indicate CDH ignition will occur at first crossing, etc. Input by astronaut by V25 N55. In P34/P35 and P74/P75, 0 means use conic integration and no target offsets; not 0 means use precision integration and the number of offsets contained in this register. Scaled 2-14.	
97b	Garbage.	Ò
98	Same as word 79 on Orbital Maneuvers List.	
99	TPF ΔV MAGNITUDE. Magnitude of the delta velocity vector at Intercept. Calculated each P34/P74 or P35/P75 cycle. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/27.	
100	Spare. High order contains 000008, low order contains gar-	

bage.

### IV Descent and Ascent

			•
Word	Cont		
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
1.	I.D. (77773 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>8</sub> )	
2.	ALMCADR	ALMCADR	
<b>3.</b> .	TRUDELH	TRUDELH	
4.	DELTAH	DELTAH	
5.	Guidance Thrust CMD	Garbage	
6.	Guidance Thrust CMD Time	· ·	Time
7.	MARKTIME	MARKTIME	
8.	LR RANGE	LR RANGE	4
9.	LR VEL	LR VEL	
10.	CDU Y (vehicle)	CDU Z (vehicle)	. · ·
11.	CDU X (vehicle)	VSELECT	
12.	LATVMETR	FORVMETR	
13.	SERVDURN	DUMLOOPS	
14.	Time of Event	Time of Event	
15.	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation X	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation X	stable member
16.	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation Y	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation Y	coordinates
17	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation Z	Desired Thrust Axis Orientation Z	
18.	VG VEC X	VG VEC X	velocity-to-be-
19.	VG VEC Y	VG VEC Y	gained in stable member
20.	VG VEC Z	VG VEC Z	coordinates
21.	TTF/8	TTF/8	
22.	Spare	Spare	
23.	Landing Site Vector X comp.	Landing Site Vector X o	comp.) moon fixed
24.	Landing Site Vector Y comp.	Landing Site Vector Y o	comp. coordinates
25.	Landing Site Vector Z comp.	Landing Site Vector Z o	comp.
26.	ZDOTD	ZDOTD	
27.	RR Shaft Bias	RR Shaft Bias	9
28:	RR Trunnion Bias	RR Trunnion Bias	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
29.	RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter	•
30.	REDO COUNTER	Final Desired CDU X (T	THETAD)
31.	Final Desired CDU Y (THETAD+1)	Final Desired CDU Z (7	
32.	* RSBBQ	RSBBQ + 1	

Preceding page blank

\*Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Word	Disab Daviston	Contents	
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
33.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)	body axes
34.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	
35.	CDU XD	CDU YD	Internal
36.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired
37.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
38.	Actual CDU Z	RR Trunnion CDU	
39.	Flagword 0	Flagword 1	
40	Flagword 2	Flagword 3	•
41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5	
42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7	
43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9	
44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11	·
45.	DSPTAB + O	DSPTAB + 1	
46.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3	
47.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5	
48.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7	,
49.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D	
50.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D	
51.	Time 2	Time 1	
52.	LM State Vector $(R_x)$	LM State Vector $(R_y)$	
53.	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	
54.	LM State Vector $(R_z)$	LM State Vector $(R_Z)$	
55.	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	Reference Coor-
56.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	dinates
<b>57.</b>	LM State Vector $(\mathring{V}_z)$	LM State Vector $(V_z^J)$	•
58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time	,
59.	Desired Body Rate X (OMEGAPD)	Desired Body Rate Y (OMEGAQD)	Body Axes
60.	Desired Body Rate Z (OMEGARD)	Garbage	
61.	Garbage	Channel 77	
62.	* CHANBKUP	FAILREG	
63.	* FAILREG + 1	FAILREG + 2	
64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS	
65.	POSTORK U	NEGTORK U	
66.	POSTORK V	NEGTORK V	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

•			
Word	Conte		
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
67.	LM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>x</sub> )	
68.	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	Guidance
69.	LM State Vector $(R_z)$	LM State Vector $(R_z)$	Coordinates
70.	LM State Vector (V <sub>x</sub> )	LM State Vector $(V_x)$	
71.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	
72.	LM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>z</sub> )	
73.	Position of Landing Site X	Position of Landing Site X	stable
74.	Position of Landing Site Y	Position of Landing Site Y	member
75.	Position of Landing Site Z	Position of Landing Site Z	coordinates
76.	Computed Vehicle Thrust Acceleration	Computed Vehicle Thrust Acceleration	,
77.	TLAND	TLAND	
78.	DVTOTAL	DVTOTAL	
79.	RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter	
80.	LM Mass	CSM Mass	·
81.	IMODES 30	IMODES 33	
82.	TIG	TIG	
83.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)	body axes
84.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	
85.	CDU XD	CDU YD	Inter nal
86.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired
87.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
88.	Actual CDU Z	RR Trunnion CDU	
89.	Moment Offset Q	Moment Offset R	
90.	POSTORK P	NEGTORK P	
91.	Channel 11	Channel 12	* 1
. 92.	Channel 13	Channel 14	
93.	Channel 30	Channel 31	
94.	Channel 32	Channel 33	
95.	PIPTIME 1	PIPTIME 1	
96.	DELV X	DELV X	stable
97.	DELV Y	DELV Y	member coordinates
98.	DELV Z	DELV Z	
99.	PSEUDO55	Garbage	}
100.	TTOGO	TTOGO	(

## VIV DESCENT AND ASCENT LIST

Word Number	<u>Contents</u>
1a	I.D. word for this list. Will contain 777738.
1b	Sync bits. Will contain 773408.
2	Same as word 99 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
3	TRUDELH. Difference in LR measured altitude and calculated altitude where calculated altitude is with respect to landing site radius. Scaled meters/2 <sup>24</sup> . Calculated ~ every 2 seconds during altitude updates.
4	DELTAH. Difference in LR measured altitude and calculated altitude where calculated altitude is with respect to the terrain model (if used) or to the landing site radius (if terrain model not used). Scaled meters/2 <sup>24</sup> . Calculated ~every 2 seconds during altitude updates.
5a	GUIDANCE THRUST COMMAND (FC). The magnitude of the desired DPS thrust computed by the Lunar Landing Guidance Equations. It does not apply to Ascents or Aborts. Calculated once every 2 seconds during landing. Scaled lbs/(2.817 x 2 14).
5b 6	Garbage. GUIDANCE THRUST COMMAND TIME (GTCTIME). Double precision sampled PIPTIME of the Average-G cycle for which the guidance thrust command is computed. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to the computer clock.
7	MARKTIME. Time of CDUs for LR Range Reading when R12 running. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.
8	LR RANGE (d.p.). Landing radar slant range. Scaled ft/(1.079×2 <sup>28</sup> ). Always low scale. Calculated every 2 seconds during altitude updates.

LR VELOCITY. Velocity along one of the antenna axes (as indicated by VSELECT). Each downlinked sample is the sum of five readings of one component, with the LR velocity bias subtracted from each reading. A different component is read every 2 seconds during LR velocity updates. Scaled  $(ft/sec)/[(K/5) \times 2^{28}]$  where K = -0.6440 for X, K = 1.212 for Y, and K = 0.8668 for Z. This is the scaling for the average of the five readings, i.e., if the telemetered double precision octal fraction is converted to a decimal fraction and multiplied by  $(K/5) \times 2^{28}$ , the result is one component of the radar measured LM velocity relative to the surface, along the appropriate axis of the antenna coordinate frame as defined in the Lunar Landing Coordinate Systems section of Section 5 of the LUMINARY GSOP.

- 10, 11a
- CDUY, CDUZ, CDUX. The Y, Z and X CDUs for LR Range Reading for R12 at LR Range Time. 15-bit fractions scaled degrees/360.
- 11b
- VSELECT. Indicates LR velocity (X, Y, or Z) which has been read. Changes after a different velocity component has been read. An integer. 2 indicates X, 1 indicates Y, 0 indicates Z.

12

LATVMETR (12a) FORVMETR (12b). Lateral and forward velocity. During descent the orthogonal components of the horizontal velocity of the vehicle with respect to the moon, which are essentially parallel and perpendicular to the X-Z plane of the vehicle (for small pitch and roll angle displacements). During ascent and aborts, lateral velocity is the inertial cross axis velocity, and forward velocity is set equal to zero. It is scaled, (ft/sec)/(0.5571 x 2 14) and is computed and displayed four times per second.

- 13
- Same as word 67 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
- 14 Same as word 14 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
- 15-17
- DESIRED THRUST AXIS ORIENTATION. Defines the desired thrust axis orientation (X, Y, Z) in stable member coordinates. Input command for FINDCDUW. Calculated once every 2 seconds during powered flight. The magnitude of the vector is variable.

#### Word Number

#### Contents

ord Number	Contents
18-20	VG VEC (X, Y, Z). A stable member vector that indicates current velocity error. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>7</sup> . Calculated every 2 sec. during P12 (after ignition), P70 and P71. Good for ascent and aborts, not good for descent.
21	TTF/8. Landing guidance time to go, negative in sign. The computed time to achievement of the target conditions currently being aimed for. Used in the guidance equations and as a basis for guidance phase switching. Calculated once every 2 seconds during P63 (after full throttle), and P64. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>17</sup> .
22	Spare. High order contains 000008, low order contains garbage.
23-25 26	LANDING SITE VECTOR(X, Y, Z). Landing site in moon-fixed coordinates. "LAND" is initialized from this vector (RLS) at the start of P63. RLS is recomputed after landing by P68 and is computed by P57 if the landing site determination option is selected. Otherwise except perhaps by uplink, it does not change. Scaled meters/2 <sup>27</sup> .  ZDOTD. The desired down-range velocity at injection. Garbage until P12 selection or until P70 or P71 selection. In P12 it is a constant (Loaded by astronaut via DSKY). In P70/P71 it is recomputed every 2 seconds. Scaled (meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>7</sup> .
27-29	Same as words 27-29 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List.
30-66	Same as words 30-66 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
67-72	LM STATE VECTOR in GUIDANCE COORDINATES. Words 67-69 contain the position vector (X, Y, Z) scaled meters/2 <sup>24</sup> . Words 70-72 contain the velocity vector (X, Y, Z) scaled (meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>10</sup> . Calculated once every 2 sec. during P63 (after full throttle) and P64. Not good during ascent and aborts.

POSITION OF LANDING SITE (LAND). Position vector (X, Y, Z) of current landing site in stable member coordinates. Updated for lunar rotation once every 2 seconds during P63 (after full throttle) and P64. May be changed by astronaut redesignation during P64, and also by selection of N69. Scaled meters/2<sup>24</sup>.

Word Number	Contents
76	COMPUTED VEHICLE THRUST ACCELERATION. Estimate of current vehicle acceleration based on a weighted average of all the preceding PIPA readings. This is computed by making a raw estimate based on the last 4 PIPA readings, and averaging with the previous value updated by 2 sec. of mass decrease. The weighting factors are 1, 3/2, 7/4, 15/8, 15/16, 15/32, 15/64 etc. An input parameter to the ascent guidance equations. Calculated every 2 seconds if the $\Delta V$ reading from the PIPAs is greater than 1.1 x 2 sec x $g_{lunar}$ . Range is from 3 to 6 meters/second <sup>2</sup> , generally increasing with time. Scaled (meters/centisecond <sup>2</sup> )/2 <sup>-9</sup> .
77	TLAND. Nominal time of landing. Used in conversion of RLS to platform coordinates and in computing the first guess at ignition time for the ignition algorithm. Pad loaded, possibly changed by uplink and P52, option 4. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.
78	DVTOTAL. The magnitude of the measured Delta V. It is calculated in SERVICER every 2 seconds. The absolute value of the velocity gained in the preceding 2—second interval is calculated and added to DVTOTAL, giving a running sum. Its value will be zero until TIG-30 and should not change, except for PIPA bias, until Ullage comes on. If SURFFLAG is set, DVTOTAL is not incremented. During burns, the range of DVTOTAL will vary from zero to the magnitude of the Delta V to be burned. Variation in value increases as the burn is carried out. DVTOTAL is scaled (meters/centisecond)/2 <sup>7</sup> .
79	Same as word 29 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List
80-81 82	Same as words 80-81 on Orbital Maneuvers List.  TIG. The time of ignition until thrust, then time of engine cutoff (time of ignition + TGO). Can be loaded by astronaut during P12.  After P63 ignition TIG is set to clock at ignition (for use in P70/P71 logic). Meaningless after ignition during ascent. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.
8 <b>3-</b> 98	Same as words 83-98 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
99a	PSEUDO55. Filled with exactly what goes into Counter 55 <sub>8</sub> whenever Counter 55 <sub>8</sub> is filled by the landing throttle program (once every 2 seconds during landing). Scaled lbs/(2.817 x 2 <sup>14</sup> ).
99b	Garbage.
100	TTOGO. During ascent or descent, the time to go until

engine cutoff. Scaled centiseconds/2<sup>28</sup>.

ignition. After ignition, during ascent, the time to go until

#### V. Lunar Surface Align

Word Number	Conten	ts Second Register	Comments
1.	I. D. (77772 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>g</sub> )	
2.	CSM State Vector (Rx)	CSM State Vector (Rx)	`
3.	CSM State Vector (Ry)	CSM State Vector (Ry)	
4.	CSM State Vector (Rz)	CSM State Vector (Rz)	
· 5.	CSM State Vector (Vx)	CSM State Vector (Vx)	Reference
6.	CSM State Vector (Vy)	CSM State Vector (Vy)	Coordinates
7.	CSM State Vector (Vz)	CSM State Vector (Vz)	
8.	CSM State Vector Time	CSM State Vector Time	•
9.	RR RANGE (RAW)	RR RANGE RATE (RAW)	at Mark Time
10.	CDU Y (Vehicle)	CDU Z (Vehicle)	
11.	CDU X (Vehicle)	Number of Marks	
12.	RR TRUNNION CDU	RR SHAFT CDU	
13.	MARKTIME	MARKTIME	
14.	TALIGN	TALIGN	
15.	REFSMMAT $(R_1 C_1)$	REFSMMAT $(R_l C_l)$	
16.	REFSMMAT (R <sub>1</sub> C <sub>2</sub> )	REFSMMAT $(R_1C_2)$	
17.	REFSMMAT ( $R_1 C_3$ )	REFSMMAT $(R_1C_3)$	REFSMMAT
18.	REFSMMAT ( $R_2$ $C_1$ )	REFSMMAT $(R_2 C_1)$	3 x 3
19.	REFSMMAT ( $R_2$ $C_2$ )	REFSMMAT $(R_2 C_2)$	Matrix
20.	REFSMMAT $(R_2 C_3)$	REFSMMAT $(R_2 C_3)$	R = row, C = Column
21.	Y NAV Base Vector (lst com		<b>\</b>
22.	Y NAV Base Vector (2nd con	np) Y NAV Base Vector (	2nd comp) with respect to lunar -
23.	Y NAV Base Vector (3rd con	np) Y NAV Base Vector (3	fixed
24.	Z NAV Base Vector (1st com		evetem
25.	Z NAV Base Vector (2nd com	•	no comp) /
26.	Z NAV Base Vector (3rd con		rd comp)
27.	RR Shaft Bias	RR Shaft Bias	Č
28.	TET	TET	
29.	RR Trunnion Error Counter		
30.	REDO COUNTER	Final Desired CDUX (T	
31.	Final Desired CDU Y (THETA		Z (THETAD+2)
32.	* RSBBQ	RSBBQ +1	METICACI I
33.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGA		body axes
34.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGA	<b>\</b>	Intonnal
35.	CDUXD	CDUYD Garbage	Internal CDUs Desired
36.	CDUZD	Actual CDUY	
37.	Actual CDUX	RR TRUNNION CDU	
38.	Actual CDUZ	Flagword 1	
39.	Flagword 0	_	•
~Indica	ates two single precision word	s that are not distinguished	ed otherwise.

	Word	C	ontents	
	Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
	40.	Flagword 2	Flagword 3	<del></del>
	41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5	
	42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7	
	43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9	
	44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11	
	45.	DSPTAB+0	DSPTAB+1	
	46.	DSPTAB+2	DSPTAB+3	
	47.	DSPTAB+4	DSPTAB+5	
	48.	DSPTAB+6	DSPTAB+7	
	49.	DSPTAB+8D	DSPTAB+9D	
	50.	DSPTAB+10D	DSPTAB+11D	
	51.	TIME 2	TIME 1	•
	52.	LM State Vector (Rx)	LM State Vector (Rx)	
	<b>53.</b>	LM State Vector (Ry)	LM State Vector (Ry)	
	54.	LM State Vector (Rz)	LM State Vector (Rz)	reference
	55.	LM State Vector (Vx)	LM State Vector (Vx)	coordinates
	56.	LM State Vector (Vy)	LM State Vector (Vy)	
	57.	LM State Vector (Vz)	LM State Vector (Vz)	
:	58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time	
•	59.	Desired Body RateX (OME	GAPD) Desired Body Rate Y	(OMEGAQD)
•	60.	Desired Body Rate Z(OMEC	ARD) Garbage	
	61.	Garbage	Channel 77	
	62.	* CHANBKUP	FAILREG	
	63.	*FAILREG+1	FAILREG+2	<u>.</u>
	64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS	
	65.	OGC	OGC	
	66.	IGC	IGC	
	67.	MGC	MGC	
	68.	STAR ID 1	STAR ID 2	
	69.	VECTOR 1 X	VECTOR 1 X.	•
	70.	VECTOR 1 Y	VECTOR 1Y For	STAR ID 1
	71.	VECTOR 1 Z	VECTOR 1 Z Stat	ole Member
	72.	VECTOR 2 X		ordinates
	73.	VECTOR 2 Y	VECTOR 2 Y For	STAR ID 2
	74.	VECTOR 2 Z	VECTOR 2 Z	
	75.	GRAVITY VECTOR X	GRAVITY VECTOR X	body axes
	76.	GRAVITY VECTOR Y	GRAVITY VECTOR Y	· · · · · · ·
	77.	GRAVITY VECTOR Z	GRAVITY VECTOR Z	
:	78.	K-FACTOR	K-FACTOR	·
• • • • •	*Indicate	es two single precision wor	ds that are not distinguished	otherwise.

Conter	nts	
First Register	Second Register	Comments
RR Trunnion Error Counter	RR Shaft Error Counter	
LM Mass	CSM Mass	•
IMODES 30	IMODES 33	
TIG	TIG	
Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAI	P) Actual Body Rate Y (	OMEGAQ)
Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAF	R) Garbage	OMEGAQ)
CDUXD	CDUYD	Internal
CDUZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired
Actual CDUX	Actual CDUY	
Actual CDUZ	RR TRUNNION CDU	
CH5MASK	CH6MASK	
AOT CODE	Garbage	8
Channel 11	Channel 12	
Channel 13	Channel 14	
Channel 30	Channel 31	Š
Channel 32	Channel 33	ě
PIPTIME 1	PIPTIME 1	•
DELVX	DELVX	Stable
DELVY	DELVY	Member Coordinates
~DELVZ	DELVZ	Coolandies
TSIGHT	TSIGHT	·
Cursor Angle	Spiral Angle	
	First Register RR Trunnion Error Counter LM Mass IMODES 30 TIG Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAI Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAI CDUXD CDUXD CDUZD Actual CDUX Actual CDUX Actual CDUZ CH5 MASK AOT CODE Channel 11 Channel 13 Channel 30 Channel 32 PIPTIME 1 DELVX DELVY DELVZ TSIGHT	RR Trunnion Error Counter LM Mass IMODES 30 IMODES 33 TIG Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAR) Garbage CDUXD CDUXD CDUZD Garbage Actual CDUX Actual CDUX Actual CDUZ CH5MASK AOT CODE Channel 11 Channel 13 Channel 30 Channel 30 Channel 32 PIPTIME 1 DELVX DELVX DELVY DELVZ TSIGHT RR Shaft Error Counter LM Mass IMODES 33 TIG TGAMASS  TOG Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAP) Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAP) Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAP) Actual CDUY Actua

#### V LUNAR SURFACE ALIGN LIST

	Word Number	Contents
	1a	I.D. word for this list. Will contain 777728.
	1b	Sync. bits. Will contain 773408.
	2-8	Same as words 2-8 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
ě	9	Same as word 14 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List
	10-12	Same as words 10-12 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List.
ě	13	Same as word 9 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List
	14 	TALIGN. Time to which a landing site or LM state vector is referenced for the landing site and nominal IMU alignment orientations during P52 and P57. Scaled centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> , referenced to computer clock.
	15-20	Same as words 15-20 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	21-23	Y NAV BASE VECTOR (X, Y, Z). Orientation of Y component of navigation base with respect to lunar-fixed coordinate system.  Computed initially by P68. Computed with each P57 alignment if REFSMFLG (Bit 13 of flagword 3) is set 1. Unit vector. Scaled 2 <sup>-1</sup> .
	24-26	Z NAV BASE VECTOR (X, Y, Z). Orientation of Z component of navigation base with respect to lunar-fixed coordinate system.  Computed initially by P68. Computed with each P57 alignment if REFSMFLG (Bit 13 of flagword 3) is set 1. Unit vector.  Scaled 2 <sup>-1</sup> .
	27	Same as word 27 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List.
	28 29	Same as word 76 on Coast and Align List.  Same as word 29 on Rendezvous and Prethrust List.
	30-64	Same as words 30-64 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
	65-74	Same as words 65-74 on Coast and Align List.
	75-77	GRAVITY VECTOR. Defines direction of gravity with respect to body axes. The initial vector is the LM landing site, with respect to the body axes, computed by P68. Recomputed with each technique 1 & 3 alignment in P57. Unit vector. Scaled 2 <sup>-1</sup>
	78	Same as word 9 on Coast and Align List.
	79	Same as word 79 on Coast and Align List.

Word Number	Contents
80-88	Same as word 80-88 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
89	Same as word 89 on Coast and Align List.
90a	Same as word 21a on Coast and Align List.
90Ъ	Same as word 21b on Coast and Align List.
91-98	Same as words 91-98 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
99	TSIGHT. The time at which the mark button was depressed to store IMU gimbal angles during lunar surface alignment (AOT Mark Time). It is scaled, centiseconds/2 <sup>28</sup> . TSIGHT contains the time that LM attitude vectors (YNBSAV, ZNBSAV) are computed in P68 and P57. It also contains the time that RLS or attitude data are transformed from moon-fixed coordinates to reference coordinates for use in P57 alignment techniques, AT-0, AT-1 and AT-3. TSIGHT also contains the time that the Celestial Body Definition routine is called by the Lunar Surface Star Aquisition routine (R59) during P57 alignment techniques, AT-2 and AT-3.
100a	Cursor Angle. The SP rotation angle of the AOT cursor about the AOT optics axis used to locate a celestial body with respect to the LM body axis during lunar surface alignments. It is calculated in R59 for a specified celestial body, displayed in R1 (N79) and keyed in by astronaut during the marking sequence (N79). It is an unsigned 15-bit fraction, scaled degrees/360.
100b	Spiral Angle. The SP rotation angle of the AOT spiral about the AOT optics axis used to locate a celestial body with respect to the LM body axis during lunar surface alignments. It is calculated in R59 for a specified celestial body, displayed in R2 (N79) and keyed in by astronaut during the marking sequence (N79). It is an unsigned 15-bit fraction, scaled degrees/360.

Number	Word	Conte	ents	
2. LM X POS Garbage   stable   member   3. LM Y POS Garbage   coordinates   4. LM Z POS Garbage   coordinates   5. LM Epoch Time (MSB)   Garbage   stable   6. LM X VEL   Garbage   coordinates   7. LM Y VEL   Garbage   coordinates   8. LM Z VEL   Garbage   coordinates   9. LM Epoch Time (LSB)   Garbage   coordinates   10. CSM X POS   Garbage   coordinates   11. CSM Y POS   Garbage   coordinates   12. CSM Z POS   Garbage   coordinates   13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB)   Garbage   coordinates   14. CSM X VEL   Garbage   coordinates   15. CSM Y VEL   Garbage   coordinates   16. CSM Z VEL   Garbage   coordinates   17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB)   Garbage   coordinates   18. COMPNUB   UPOLDMOD   UPUFF   1D   19. UPVERB   UPCOUNT   20. * UPBUFF + 2D   UPBUFF + 3D   UPBUFF + 3D   22. * UPBUFF + 4D   UPBUFF + 5D   UPBUFF + 7D   24. * UPBUFF + 8D   UPBUFF + 9D   UPBUFF + 9D   25. * UPBUFF + 10D   UPBUFF + 11D   UPBUFF + 15D   UPBU	Number	First Register		Comment
2. LM X POS Garbage   stable   member   3. LM Y POS Garbage   coordinates   4. LM Z POS Garbage   coordinates   5. LM Epoch Time (MSB)   Garbage   stable   6. LM X VEL   Garbage   coordinates   7. LM Y VEL   Garbage   coordinates   8. LM Z VEL   Garbage   coordinates   9. LM Epoch Time (LSB)   Garbage   coordinates   10. CSM X POS   Garbage   coordinates   11. CSM Y POS   Garbage   coordinates   12. CSM Z POS   Garbage   coordinates   13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB)   Garbage   coordinates   14. CSM X VEL   Garbage   coordinates   15. CSM Y VEL   Garbage   coordinates   16. CSM Z VEL   Garbage   coordinates   17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB)   Garbage   coordinates   18. COMPNUB   UPOLDMOD   UPUFF   1D   19. UPVERB   UPCOUNT   20. * UPBUFF + 2D   UPBUFF + 3D   UPBUFF + 3D   22. * UPBUFF + 4D   UPBUFF + 5D   UPBUFF + 7D   24. * UPBUFF + 8D   UPBUFF + 9D   UPBUFF + 9D   25. * UPBUFF + 10D   UPBUFF + 11D   UPBUFF + 15D   UPBU	-			
3.         LM Y POS         Garbage         member coordinates           4.         LM Z POS         Garbage         coordinates           6.         LM Epoch Time (MSB)         Garbage         stable           6.         LM X VEL         Garbage         member           7.         LM Y VEL         Garbage         coordinates           8.         LM Z VEL         Garbage         coordinates           9.         LM Epoch Time (LSB)         Garbage         stable           10.         CSM X POS         Garbage         coordinates           11.         CSM Y POS         Garbage         member           12.         CSM Z POS         Garbage         coordinates           13.         CSM Epoch Time (MSB)         Garbage         stable           14.         CSM X VEL         Garbage         stable           15.         CSM Y VEL         Garbage         stable           16.         CSM Z VEL         Garbage         coordinates           17.         CSM Epoch Time (LSB)         Garbage         coordinates           18.         COMPRUMB         UPOLDMOD           19.         UPEUFF         UPBUFF + 1D           20.	1.	I.D. (77776 <sub>8</sub> )	Sync (77340 <sub>8</sub> )	•
4. LM Z POS Garbage coordinates  6. LM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  6. LM X VEL Garbage  7. LM Y VEL Garbage member  8. LM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  9. LM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage  10. CSM X POS Garbage member  11. CSM Y POS Garbage member  12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates  13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  14. CSM X VEL Garbage member  15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member  16. CSM Z VEL Garbage member  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage coordinates  18. COMPNUME UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPOLDMOD  20. * UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 1D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 13D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	2.	LM X POS	Garbage	stable
6. LM X VEL Garbage 6. LM X VEL Garbage 7. LM Y VEL Garbage member 8. LM Z VEL Garbage coordinates 9. LM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage stable 10. CSM X POS Garbage member 11. CSM Y POS Garbage member 12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates 13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage member 14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable 15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member 16. CSM Z VEL Garbage member 17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage coordinates 18. COMPNUME UPOLDMOD 19. UPVERB UPCOUNT 19. UPVERB UPCOUNT 20. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D 21. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D 22. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D 24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D 28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D 30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD) 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2) 32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1 33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	3.	LM Y POS	Garbage	member
6. LM X VEL Garbage 7. LM Y VEL Garbage 8. LM Z VEL Garbage 9. LM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage 10. CSM X POS Garbage 11. CSM Y POS Garbage 12. CSM Z POS Garbage 13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage 14. CSM X VEL Garbage 15. CSM Y VEL Garbage 16. CSM Z VEL Garbage 17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage 18. COMPNUMB 19. UPVERB UPOLDMOD 19. UPVERB UPCOUNT 20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D 21. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 3D 22. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D 24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 13D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 13D 28. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D 29. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D 30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD + 2) 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2) 32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1 33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	4.	LM Z POS	Garbage	coordinates
7.         LM Y VEL         Garbage         member           8.         LM Z VEL         Garbage         coordinates           9.         LM Epoch Time (LSB)         Garbage         stable           10.         CSM X POS         Garbage         member           11.         CSM X POS         Garbage         coordinates           12.         CSM Z POS         Garbage         coordinates           13.         CSM Epoch Time (MSB)         Garbage         stable           14.         CSM Epoch Time (MSB)         Garbage         member           15.         CSM Y VEL         Garbage         coordinates           16.         CSM Z VEL         Garbage         coordinates           17.         CSM Epoch Time (LSB)         Garbage         coordinates           18.         COMPNUMB         UPOLDMOD         UPOLDMOD           19.         UPVERB         UPCOUNT           20.         * UPBUFF + 2D         UPBUFF + 3D           21.         * UPBUFF + 4D         UPBUFF + 5D           22.         * UPBUFF + 8D         UPBUFF + 9D           23.         * UPBUFF + 12D         UPBUFF + 13D           24.         * UPBUFF + 14D         UPBUFF + 17D	5↓	LM Epoch Time (MSB)	Garbage	
8. LM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  9. LM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage  10. CSM X POS Garbage  11. CSM Y POS Garbage member  12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates  13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable  15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member  16. CSM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage coordinates  18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	6.	LM X VEL	Garbage	stable
9. LM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage 10. CSM X POS Garbage Stable 11. CSM Y POS Garbage member 12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates 13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage 14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable 15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member 16. CSM Z VEL Garbage coordinates 17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage coordinates 18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD 19. UPVERB UPCOUNT 20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D 21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 5D 22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D 23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D 24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D 28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D 30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD) 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2) 32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1 33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	7.	LM Y VEL	Garbage	member
10. CSM X POS Garbage 11. CSM Y POS Garbage 12. CSM Z POS Garbage 13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage 14. CSM X VEL Garbage 15. CSM Y VEL Garbage 16. CSM Z VEL Garbage 17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage 18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD 19. UPVERB UPCOUNT 20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D 21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D 22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D 23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D 24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D 28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 15D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D 30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD) 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2) 32. * RSBBQ RSBQ RSBQ PSACUAL SACUAL Body Rate Y (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	8.	LM Z VEL	Garbage	coordinates
11. CSM Y POS Garbage member  12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates  13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable  15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member  16. CSM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage  18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 13D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 15D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD + 2)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	9.	LM Epoch Time (LSB)	Garbage	
12. CSM Z POS Garbage coordinates  13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable  15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member  16. CSM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage  18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	10.	CSM X POS	Garbage	stable
13. CSM Epoch Time (MSB) Garbage  14. CSM X VEL Garbage stable  15. CSM Y VEL Garbage member  16. CSM Z VEL Garbage coordinates  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) Garbage  18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 1D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD + 2)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBQ RSBQ RSBQ RSBQ Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	11.	CSM Y POS	Garbage	member
14. CSM X VEL 15. CSM Y VEL 16. CSM Z VEL 16. CSM Z VEL 17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB) 18. COMPNUMB 19. UPVERB 19. UPVERB 19. UPBUFF + 1D 21. * UPBUFF + 2D 22. * UPBUFF + 6D 23. * UPBUFF + 8D 24. * UPBUFF + 10D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D 28. * UPBUFF + 16D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D 30. REDO COUNTER 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) 32. * RSBBQ 34. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage  stable member coordinates  nember coordinates	12.	CSM Z POS	Garbage	coordinates
15. CSM Y VEL  16. CSM Z VEL  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB)  18. COMPNUMB  19. UPVERB  19. UPPUFFF  20. * UPBUFF  21. * UPBUFF + 2D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D  25. * UPBUFF + 1D  26. * UPBUFF + 1D  27. * UPBUFF + 1D  28. * UPBUFF + 1D  29. * UPBUFF + 1BD  29. * UPBUFF + 1BD  20. * UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 1D  22. * UPBUFF + 1D  23. * UPBUFF + 1D  24. * UPBUFF + 1D  25. * UPBUFF + 1D  26. * UPBUFF + 1D  27. * UPBUFF + 1D  28. * UPBUFF + 14D  29. * UPBUFF + 15D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D  30. REDO COUNTER  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1)  32. * RSBBQ  RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X  (OMEGAP)  34. Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage	13.	CSM Epoch Time (MSB)	Garbage	
16. CSM Z VEL  Garbage  17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB)  Garbage  18. COMPNUMB  UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB  UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF  UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D  UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D  UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D  UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D  UPBUFF + 9D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D  UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D  UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D  UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D  UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D  UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER  FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1)  32. * RSBBQ  RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X  (OMEGAP)  34. Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage	- 14.	CSM X VEL	Garbage	stable
17. CSM Epoch Time (LSB)  18. COMPNUMB  19. UPVERB  19. UPVERB  19. UPBUFF  20. * UPBUFF  21. * UPBUFF + 2D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D  29. * UPBUFF + 16D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D  30. REDO COUNTER  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1)  32. * RSBBQ  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage  UPCOUNT  UPBUFF + 1D  UPBUFF + 1D  UPBUFF + 1D  UPBUFF + 13D  UPBUFF + 15D  UPBUFF + 17D  UPBUFF + 19D  OREGAQ)  Actual Body Rate Z  Garbage	15.	CSM Y VEL	Garbage	member
18. COMPNUMB UPOLDMOD  19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	16.	CSM Z VEL	Garbage	coordinates
19. UPVERB UPCOUNT  20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D  21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D  22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D  23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D  25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	17.	CSM Epoch Time (LSB)	Garbage	
20. * UPBUFF UPBUFF + 1D 21. * UPBUFF + 2D UPBUFF + 3D 22. * UPBUFF + 4D UPBUFF + 5D 23. * UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D 24. * UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D 25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D 26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D 27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D 28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D 29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D 30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD) 31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2) 32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1 33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	18.	COMPNUMB	UPOLDMOD	
21. * UPBUFF + 2D	19.	UPVERB	UPCOUNT	
22. * UPBUFF + 4D	20.	* UPBUFF	UPBUFF + 1D	
23. *UPBUFF + 6D UPBUFF + 7D  24. *UPBUFF + 8D UPBUFF + 9D  25. *UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. *UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. *UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. *UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. *UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	21.	* UPBUFF + 2D	UPBUFF + 3D	
24. * UPBUFF + 8D	22.	* UPBUFF + 4D	UPBUFF + 5D	·
25. * UPBUFF + 10D UPBUFF + 11D  26. * UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. * UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. * UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. * UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. * RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	23.	*UPBUFF + 6D	UPBUFF + 7D	
26. *UPBUFF + 12D UPBUFF + 13D  27. *UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. *UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. *UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  (OMEGAP) COMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	24.	* UPBUFF + 8D	UPBUFF + 9D	
27. *UPBUFF + 14D UPBUFF + 15D  28. *UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. *UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAQ)  (OMEGAP) COMEGAQ  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	25.	* UPBUFF + 10D	UPBUFF + 11D	,•
28. *UPBUFF + 16D UPBUFF + 17D  29. *UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) body axes (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	26.	* UPBUFF + 12D	UPBUFF + 13D	
29. *UPBUFF + 18D UPBUFF + 19D  30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) COMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	27.	* UPBUFF + 14D	UPBUFF + 15D	
30. REDO COUNTER FINAL CDU X (THETAD)  31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) COMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	28.	* UPBUFF + 16D	UPBUFF + 17D	
31. FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1) FINAL CDU Z (THETAD + 2)  32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) (OMEGAQ)  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	29.	*UPBUFF + 18D	UPBUFF + 19D ·	
32. *RSBBQ RSBBQ + 1  33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) (OMEGAQ) body axes  (OMEGAP) Garbage	30.	REDO COUNTER	FINAL CDU X (THETAD)	
33. Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP) Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ) body axes  34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	31.	FINAL CDU Y (THETAD + 1)	FINAL CDU Z (THETAD +	2)
(OMEGAP) (OMEGAQ) 34. Actual Body Rate Z Garbage	32.	* RSBBQ	RSBBQ + 1	
	33.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)		body axes
	34.		Garbage	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Word	Co	ntents	
Number	First Register	Second Register	Comments
35.	CDU XD	CDU YD	Inter nal
36.	CDU ZD	Garbage	CDUs Desired
37.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	
38.	Actual CDU Z	RR Trunnion CDU	
<b>39.</b> .	Flagword 0	Flagword 1	•
40.	Flagword 2	Flagword 3	
41.	Flagword 4	Flagword 5	
42.	Flagword 6	Flagword 7	
43.	Flagword 8	Flagword 9	
44.	Flagword 10	Flagword 11	
45.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1	
46.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3	•
47.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5	
48.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7	
49.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D	
50.	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D	•
51.	TIME 2	TIME 1	
52.	LM State Vector (R)	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	
53.	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (R <sub>v</sub> )	
54.	LM State Vector (R <sub>2</sub> )	LM State Vector (Rg)	Reference Coor-
55.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	dinates
56.	LM State Vector (V <sub>v</sub> )	LM State Vector (V <sub>y)</sub>	
57.	LM State Vector (V <sub>2</sub> )	LM State Vector $(V_{2})$	
58.	LM State Vector Time	LM State Vector Time	
<b>59.</b>	Desired Body Rate X (OMEGAPD)	Desired Body Rate Y (OMEGAQD)	Body Axes
60.	Desired Body Rate Z (OMEGARD)	Garbage	
61.	Garbage	Channel 77	•
62.	* CHANBKUP	FAILREG	
63.	* FAILREG + 1	FAILREG + 2	
64.	RADMODES	DAPBOOLS	
65.	POSTORK U	NEGTORK U	
66.	POSTORK V	NEGTORK V	•
67.	SERVDURN	DUMLOOPS	,
68.	ALMCADR	ALMCADR	
69.	K-FACTOR	K-FACTOR	
70.	* UPBUFF	UPBUFF + 1	
71.	*UPBUFF + 2	UPBUFF + 3	

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

Word		Contents		
Number	First Register	Second Register		Comments
				•
, 72. *	UPBUFF + 4.	UPBUFF + 5		
73. *	UPBUFF + 6.	UPBUFF + 7		
74. *	UPBUFF + 8D	UPBUFF + 9D		
<b>75.</b> *	UPBUFF + 10D	UPBUFF + 11D		
<b>76.</b> *	UPBUFF + 12D	UPBUFF + 13D		,
77. *	UPBUFF + 14D	UPBUFF + 15D		•
<b>78.</b> *	UPBUFF + 16D	UPBUFF + 17D		
<b>79.</b> *	UPBUFF + 18D	UPBUFF + 19D	•	•
80.	LM Mass	CSM Mass		
81.	IMODES 30	IMODES 33		<i>'</i> .
82.	Spare	Spare		
83.	Actual Body Rate X (OMEGAP)	Actual Body Rate Y (OMEGAQ)		Body Axes
84.	Actual Body Rate Z (OMEGAR)	Garbage	)	
85.	CDU XD	CDU YD	)	Internal
86.	CDU ZD	Garbage	<b>)</b> .	CDUs Desired
87.	Actual CDU X	Actual CDU Y	,	
98.	Actual CDU Z	RR Trunnion CDU		`
89.	Moment Offset Q	Moment Offset R		
90.	POSTORK P	NEGTORK P		
91.	Channel 11	Channel 12		
92.	Channel 13	Channel 14		
93.	Channel 30	Channel 31		
94.	Channel 32	Channel 33		
95.	DSPTAB + 0	DSPTAB + 1		
96.	DSPTAB + 2	DSPTAB + 3		•
97.	DSPTAB + 4	DSPTAB + 5		
98.	DSPTAB + 6	DSPTAB + 7		
99.	DSPTAB + 8D	DSPTAB + 9D		
100,	DSPTAB + 10D	DSPTAB + 11D		

<sup>\*</sup>Indicates two single precision words that are not distinguished otherwise.

18b

VI AGS Initializ	ation ar	nd Update List				
Word Number		Contents	<b>;</b>			
la	I.D. word for this list. Will contain 77776g.					
1b	Sync	Sync bits. Will contain 77340g.				
2-17	STA	TE VECTORS FOR AGS IN	, ITIAL:	IZATION. The state vectors		
		e LM and CSM for transm				
	initialization (R47). Filled every time R47 is called. The position components are scaled $\rm ft/2^{25}$ for earth-orbital and $\rm ft/2^{23}$ for moon-					
	orbi	tal. The velocity compone	ents ar	e scaled (ft/sec)/2 <sup>15</sup> for earth		
•	orbi scal	tal and (ft/sec)/ $2^{13}$ for mo ed sec/ $2^{18}$ . These are all	on-orb two's	oital. The epoch times are		
				sition and velocity components		
•		rounded. The order is as				
	2a	LM X Position	<b>2</b> b	LM X Velocity		
	3a	LM Y Position	3b	LM Y Velocity		
	<b>4</b> a	LM Z Position	4b	LM Z Velocity		
	.5a	LM Epoch Time (Most Significant Bits)	5b	LM Epoch Time (Least Significant Bits)		
	6a	LM X Velocity	6b	LM Y Position		
•	7a	LM Y Velocity	7b	LM Z Position		
	8a	LM Z Velocity	8b	CSM X Position		
	9a	LM Epoch Time (Least Significant Bits)	9b	Garbage		
	10a	CSM X Position	10b	CSM X Velocity		
	11a	CSM Y Position	11b	CSM Y Velocity		
	12a	CSM Z Position	12b	CSM Z Velocity		
	13a	CSM Epoch Time (Most Significant Bits)	13b	CSM Epoch Time (Least Significant Bits)		
	14a	CSM X Velocity	14b	CSM Y Position		
	. 15a	CSM Y Velocity	15b	CSM Z Position		
	16a	CSM Z Velocity	16b	CSM Epoch Time (Most Significant Bits)		
	17a	CSM Epoch Time (Least Significant Bits)	17b	Garbage		
. 18a	COM	PNUMB. The octal equiva	lent o	f the number of components		
	the u		receiv	e. For a Verb 71 or Verb 72		

2 update COMPNUMB will be set equal to the index value. Scaled  $2^{-14}$ .

UPOLDMOD. The number of the LGC program interrupted by the update program (P27). Will contain 0 or -0. Scaled  $2^{-14}$ .

Word Number	Contents
19a	UPVERB. The least significant digit of the update verb used to initiate the last LGC update. Scaled 2 <sup>-14</sup> .
19b	UPCOUNT. The octal identifier of the next quantity that the update program expects to receive. As each quantity goes into UPBUFF, UPCOUNT will be incremented by one, until it is equal to COMPNUMB. It will not change during a line-by-line correction of the data load. Scaled 2 <sup>-14</sup> .
20-29	UPBUFFs. These 20 registers, UPBUFF through UPBUFF+19D, contain the uplinked octal parameters in the same order they were transmitted. In the event the update has less than twenty quantities, the remaining registers will contain garbage.
30-67	Same as words 30-67 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
68	Same as word 99 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
69	Same as word 9 on Coast and Align List.
70-79	Repeat of words 20-29 of this list.
80-81	Same as words 80-81 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
82	Spare. High order contains 000008, low order contains garbage.
83-94	Same as words 83-94 on Orbital Maneuvers List.
95-100	Same as words 45-50 on Orbital Maneuvers List.

## PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

#### ORBITAL MANEUVERS LIST - Mnemonics

Word Number		Word Number		Word Number	
1a	Identification	51a	TIME2	81b	IMODES33
	(77774 <sub>8</sub> )	51b	TIME1	82	TIG
1b	Sync bits	52-54	RN	83a	OMEGAP
	(77340 <sub>8</sub> )	55-57	VN .	83b	OMEGAQ
2-4	R-OTHER	58	PIPTIME	84a	OMEGAR
5-7	V-OTHER	59a	OMEGAPD	84b	Garbage
8	T-OTHER	59b	OMEGAQD	85a	CDUXD
9	DELLT4	60a	OMEGARD	85b	CDUYD
10-12	RTARG	60b	Garbage	8 <b>6</b> a	CDUZD
13	ELEV	61a	Garbage	8 <b>6</b> b	Garbage
14	TEVENT	61b	CHAN77	87a	CDUX
15-20	REFSMMAT	62a	CHANBKUP	8 <b>7</b> b	CDUY
21	TCSI	62b	FAILREG	88a	CDUZ
22-24	DELVEET1	63	FAILREG + 1	88b	CDUT
25-27	VGTIG	64a	RADMODES	89a	ALPHAQ
28a	DNLRVELZ	64b	DAPBOOLS	89b	ALPHAR
28b	DNLRALT	65a	POSTORKU	90a	POSTORKP
29	TPASS4	65b	NEGTORKU	9 <b>0</b> b	NEGTORKP
30a	REDOCTR	66a	POSTORKV	91a	CHAN11
<b>30</b> b	THETAD	66b	NEGTORKV	91b	CHAN12
31	THETAD + 1	67a	SERVDURN	° 92a	CHAN13
32	RSBBQ	67b	DUMLOOPS	92b	CHAN14
33a	OMEGAP	68	TCDH	93a	CHAN30
33b	OMEGAQ	69-71	DELVEET2	9 <b>3</b> b	CHAN31
34a	OMEGAR	72	TTPI	94a	CHAN32
34b	Garbage	73-75	DELVEET3	94b	CHAN33
35a	CDUXD	76a	DNRRANGE	95	PIPTIME1
35b	CDUYD	76b	DNRRDOT	96-98	DELV
36a	CDUZD	77a	DNLRVELX	99	ALMCADR
36b	Garbage	77b	DNLRVELY	100	TGO
37a	CDUX	78a	DNLRVELZ		
37b	CDUY	<b>7</b> 8b	DNLRALT		
38a	CDUZ	<b>7</b> 9	DIFFALT		
38b	CDUT	80a	LEMMASS		·
39-44	STATE	<b>408</b>	CSMMASS		
45-50	DSPTAB	81a	IMODES30		

# Preceding page blank

#### COAST AND ALIGN LIST - Mnemonics

00	Word Number	a.	Ī	Word Number		Word Number	
	1a	Identification		36b	Garbage	78b	PIPAZ
		(77777 <sub>8</sub> )		37a	CDUX	<b>79a</b>	LASTYCMD
Ŏ	1b	Sync bits		37b	CDUY	79b	LASTXCMD
		(77340 <sub>8</sub> )		38a	CDUZ	80a	LEMMASS
	2-4	R-OTHER		38b	CDUT	80ь	CSMMASS
	5-7	V-OTHER		39-44	STATE	81a	IMODES30
00000000	8	T-OTHER		45-50	DSPTAB	81b	IMODES33
	9	AGSK		51a	TIME2	82	TIG
	10	TALIGN		51b	TIME1	83a	OMEGAP
•	11a	POSTORKU		52-54	RN	83b	OMEGAQ
ě	11b	NEGTORKU		55-57	VN .	84a	OMEGAR
9	12a	POSTORKV		58	PIPTIME	84b	Garbage
ě	12b	NEGTORKV		59a	OMEGAPD	85a .	CDUXD
	13a	DNRRANGE		59b	OMEGAQD	85b	CDUYD.
•	13b	DNRRDOT		60a	OMEGARD	86a	CDUZD
	14	TEVENT		60b	Garbage	86b	Garbage
. 000	15-20	REFSMMAT		61a	Garbage	. 87a	CDUX
į	21a	AOTCODE,	•	61b	CHAN77	87b	CDUY
0	21b	<b>Gar</b> bage		62a	CHANBKUP	88a	CDUZ
Ŏ	22-24	RLS		62b	FAILREG	488	CDUT
	25a	DNLRVELX		63	FAILREG + 1	89a	CH5MASK
	25b	DNLRVELY		64a	RADMODES	89b	CH6MASK
•	26a	DNLRVELZ		64b	DAPBOOLS	90a	POSTORKP
ě	26b	DNLRALT	٠.	65	OGC ,	90b	NEGTORKP
	27-29	VGTIG		66	IGC	91a	CHAN11
ě	30a	REDOCTR		67	MGC	91b	CHAN12
	<b>30</b> b	THETAD		68a	BESTI	92a	CHAN13
	31	THETAD + 1		<b>6</b> 8b	BESTJ	92b	CHAN14
ě	32	RSBBQ		69-71	STARSAV1	93a	CHAN30
	<b>33</b> a	OMEGAP		72-74	STARSAV2	93b	CHAN31
9	<b>3</b> 3b	OMEGAQ		75a	SERVDURN	9 <b>4a</b>	CHAN32
	34a	OMEGAR		<b>7</b> 5b	DUMLOOPS	94b	CHAN33
9	34b	Garbage		76	TET	95-100	DSPTAB
0	35a	CDUXD		77a	CDUS		
9	35b	CDUYD		77b	PIPAX		
0	36a	CDUZD		78a	PIPAY		•

# RENDEZVOUS AND PRETHRUST LIST - Mnemonics

Word Number		Word Number		Word Number	
1a	Identification	35b	CDUYD	<b>7</b> 8b	PIPAZ
	(77775 <sub>8</sub> )	36a	CDUZD	<b>7</b> 9a	LASTYCMD
1b	Sync bits	36b	Garbage	<b>7</b> 9b	LASTXCMD
*	(77340 <sub>8</sub> )	37a	CDUX	80a	LEMMASS
2-4	R-OTHER	37b	CDUY	80b	CSMMASS
5-7	V-OTHER	38a	CDUZ	81a	IMODES30
8	T-OTHER	38b	CDUT	81b	IMODES33
9	MKTIME	39-44	STATE	82	TIG
10a	AIG	45-50	DSPTAB	83a	OMEGAP
10b	AMG	51a	TIME2	83b	OMEGAQ
11a	AOG	51b	TIME1	84a	OMEGAR
11b	TRKMKCNT	52-54	RN	84b	Garbage
12	TANGNB	55-57	VN	85a	CDUXD
13	TANGNB + 1	58	PIPTIME	85b	CDUYD
14	RANGRDOT	59a	OMEGAPD	86a	CDUZD
15a	RANDRDOT + 1	59b	OMEGAQD	86b	Garbage
<b>15</b> b	Garbage	60a	OMEGARD	87a	CDUX
16a 👡	AGSCODE	60b	Garbage	87b	CDUY
16b	Garbage	61a	Garbage	88a	CDUZ
17	DELLT4	61b	CHAN77	88b	CDUT
18-20	DELVSLV	62a	CHANBKUP	89a	CH5MASK
21	TCSI	<b>62</b> b	FAILREG	89b	CH6MASK
22-24	DELVEET1	63	FAILREG + 1	90a	POSTORKP
25a	SERVDURN	64a	RADMODES	9 <b>0</b> b	NEGTORKP
25b	DUMLOOPS	64b	DAPBOOLS	91a	CHAN11
26	TPASS4	65a	POSTORKU	91b	CHAN12
27-28	X789	65b	NEGTORKU	92a	CHAN13
29a	LASTYCMD	66a	POSTORKV	92b	CHAN14
<b>2</b> 9b	LASTXCMD	66b	NEGTORKV	93a	CHAN30
30a	REDOCTR	67	ALMCADR	93b	CHAN31
<b>30</b> b	THETAD	68	TCDH	94a	CHAN32
31	THETAD + 1	69-71	DELVEET2	94b	CHAN33
32	RSBBQ	72	TTPI	95	TET.
33a	OMEGAP	73-75	DELVEET3	96	CENTANG
33b	OMEGAQ	76	ELEV	97a	NN
		77a	CDUS	97b	Garbage
34a	OMEGAR	77b	PIPAX	98	DIFFALT
34b	Garbage	78a	PIPAY	99	DELVTPF
35a	CDUXD		-	100	SPARE

## DESCENT AND ASCENT LIST - Mnemonics

Word <u>Number</u>		Word Number		<u> 1</u>	Word Number	
1a	Identification	35a	CDUXD		8 <b>0</b> b	CSMMASS
	(77773 <sub>8</sub> )	35b	CDUYD		81a	IMODES30
<b>1</b> b	Sync bits	36a	CDUZD		81b	IMODES33
,	(77340 <sub>8</sub> )	36b	Garbage		82	TIG
2	ALMCADR	37a	CDUX	•	83a	OMEGAP
3 ·	TRUDELH	37b	CDUY		8 <b>3</b> b	OMEGAQ
4	DELTAH	38a	CDUZ		84a	OMEGAR
5a	FC	38b	CDUT		84b	Garbage
5b	Garbage	39-44	STATE		85a	CDUXD
6	GTCTIME	45-50	DSPTAB		85b	CDUYD
7	MKTIME	51a	TIME2		86a	CDUZD
8	HMEASDL	5 <b>1</b> b	TIME1		8 <b>6</b> b	Garbage
9	VMEAS	52-54	RN		87a	CDUX
10a	AIG	55-57	VN		87b	CDUY
10b	AMG	58	PIPTIME		88a	CDUZ
11a	AOG	59a	OMEGAPD		88b	CDUT
1 <b>1</b> b	VSELECT	59b	OMEGAQD		89a	ALPHAQ
12a	LATVMETR	60a	OMEGARD		89b	ALPHAR.
12b	FORVMETR	60b	Garbage		9 <b>0</b> a	POSTORKP
13a	SERVDURN	61a	Garbage		90b	NEGTORKP
13b	DUMLOOPS	61b	CHAN77		91a	CHAN11
14	TEVENT	62a	CHANBKUP		9 <b>1</b> b	CHAN12
15-17	UNFC/2	62b	FAILREG		92a	CHAN13
18-20	VGVECT	63	FAILREG + 1		92b	CHAN14
21	TTF/8	64a	RADMODES		93a	CHAN30
22	Spare	64b	DAPBOOLS		93b	CHAN31
23-25	RLS	65a	POSTORKU		94a	CHAN32
26	ZDOTD	65b	NEGTORKU		94b	CHAN33
27-28	X789	66a	POSTORKV		95.	PIPTIME1
29a	LASTYCMD	<b>66</b> b	NEGTORKV		96-98	DELV
29b	LASTXCMD	<b>67-6</b> 9	RGU		99a	PSEUDO55
30a	REDOCTR	70-72	VGU		99b	Garbage
30b	THETAD	73-75	LAND		100	TTOGO
31	THETAD + 1	76	AT			
32	RSBBQ	77	TLAND			
33a	OMEGAP	78	DVTOTAL			
33b	OMEGAQ	79a	LASTYCMD			
34a	OMEGAR	<b>7</b> 9b	LASTXCMD		• .	
34b	Garbage	80a	LEMMASS			•
•	•					

LUNAR SURFACE ALIGN LIST - Mnemonics

Word <u>Number</u>		Word Number		Word Number	
1a	Identification	38a	CDUZ	83a	OMEGAP
	(77772 <sub>8</sub> )	38b	CDUT	8 <b>3</b> b	OMEGAQ
1b	Sync bits	39-44	STATE	84a	OMEGAR
	(77340 <sub>8</sub> )	45-49	DSPTAB	84b	Garbage
2-4	R-OTHER	51a	TIME2	85a	CDUXD
5-7	V-OTHER	51b	TIME1	85b	CDUYD
8	T-OTHER	52-54	RN	86a.	CDUZD
.9	RANGRDOT	55-57	VN	86b	Garbage
10a	AIG	58	PIPTIME	. 87a	CDUX
10b	AMG	59a	OMEGAPD	8 <b>7</b> b	CDUY
11a	AOG	59b	OMEGAQD	88a	CDUZ
11b	TRKMKCNT	60a	OMEGARD	88b	CDUT
12	TANGNB	60b	Garbage	89a	CH5MASK
13	MKTIME	61a	Garbage	89b	CH6MASK
14	TALIGN	61b	CHAN77	90	AOTCODE
15-20	REFSMMAT	62a	CHANBKUP	9 <b>1</b> a	CHAN11
21-23	YNBSAV	62b	FAILREG ·	91b	CHAN12
24-26	ZNBSAV	63	FAILREG + 1	9 <b>2a</b>	CHAN13
27	X789	64a	RADMODES	9 <b>2</b> b	CHAN14
28	TET	<b>64</b> b	DAPBOOLS ·	93a	CHAN30
29a	LASTYCMD	65	OGC	9 <b>3</b> b	CHAN31
<b>29</b> b	LASTXCMD	66	IGC	94a	CHAN32
30a	REDOCTR	67	MGC	9 <b>4</b> b	CHAN33
<b>30</b> b	THETAD	68a	BESTI	95	PIPTIME1
31	THETAD + 1	68b	BESTJ	9 <b>6-</b> 98	DELV
32	RSBBQ	69-71	STARSAV1	99	TSIGHT
33a	OMEGAP	72-74	STARSAV2	100a	CURSOR
<b>33</b> b	OMEGAQ	75-77	GSAV	100b	SPIRAL
34a	OMEGAR	78	AGSK		\$ 8
34b	Garbage	79a	LASTYCMD		
35a	CDUXD	<b>7</b> 9b	LASTXCMD		•
35b	CDUYD	80a	LEMMASS		
36a	CDUZD	80b	CSMMASS		9
36b	Garbage	81a	IMODES30		
37a	CDUX	81b	IMODES33		0
<b>37</b> b	CDUY	82	TIG		•

• .

# ${\bf AGS\ INITIALIZATION\ AND\ UPDATE\ LIST\ -\ Mnemonics}$

Ŧ					•	A
•••••	Word <u>Number</u>		Word <u>Number</u>		Word <u>Number</u>	
9	1a	Identification	37b	CDUY	84b	Garbage
•	•	(77776 <sub>8</sub> )	<b>3</b> 8a	CDUZ	85a	CDUXD
	<b>1</b> b	Sync bits	<b>3</b> 8b	CDUT	85b	CDUYD
ě		(77340 <sub>8</sub> )	39-44	STATE	86a	CDUZD
ě	. 2	AGSBUFF	45-50	DSPTAB	8 <b>6</b> b	Garbage
Ĭ	3	AGSBUFF +2	51a	TIME2	87a	CDUX
	4	AGSBUFF +4	51b	TIME1	87b	CDUY
************	5	AGSBUFF +12D	52-54	RN	88a	CDUZ
Š	6	AGSBUFF +1	55-57	VN	88b	CDUT
Ĭ	7	AGSBUFF +3	58	PIPTIME	89a	ALPHAQ
ĕ	8	AGSBUFF +5	<b>5</b> 9a	OMEGAPD	89b	ALPHAR
į	9	AGSBUFF +13D	59b	OMEGAQD	90a	POSTORKP
į	10	AGSBUFF +6	60a	OMEGARD	9 <b>0</b> b	NEGTORKP
*****************************	11	AGSBUFF +8	60b	Garbage	91a	CHAN11
ě	12	AGSBUFF +10D	61a	Garbage	91b	CHAN12
	13	AGSBUFF +12D	61b	CHAN77	9 <b>2a</b>	CHAN13
	14	AGSBUFF +7	62a	CHANBKUP	92b	CHAN14
9	15	AGSBUFF +9	62b	FAILREG	93a	CHAN30
ě	16	AGSBUFF +11D	63	FAILREG +1	9 <b>3</b> b	CHAN31
•	17	AGSBUFF +13D	64a	RADMODES	94a	CHAN32
i	18a	COMPNUMB	64b	DAPBOOLS	94b	CHAN33
	18b	UPOLDMOD	65a	POSTORKU	95-100	DSPTAB
0	19a	UPVERB	65ъ	NEGTORKU		
ě	19b	UPCOUNT	66a	POSTORKV		
10000000000	20-29	UPBUFF	66b	NEGTORKV		
	30a	REDOCTR	67a	SERVDURN		
•	30b	THETAD	67b	DUMLOOPS		
ě	31	THETAD +1	68	ALMCADR		
	32	RSBBQ	69	AGSK		
	33a	OMEGAP	70-79	UPBUFF		
	33b	OMEGAR	80a	LEMMASS		
0	34a	OMEGAR	80b	CSMMASS		
90	34b	Garbage	81a	IMODES30		
	35a	CDUXD	81b	IMODES33		
0	35b	CDUYD	82	SPARE		-
0	36a	CDUZD	83a	OMEGAP		
9	36b	Garbage	83b	OMEGAR		
9	37a	CDUX	84a	OMEGAR		

# ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF FLAG BITS AND LOCATIONS

The following table is taken directly from the current program listing. Note that Flagword 12 and 13 refer to RADMODES and DAPBOOLS, respectively.

Flagword	BIT AND FLAG	FL VR	BIT 14 FLAG 9
		FREEFLAG	BIT 3 FLAG O
ABTTGFLG	BIT 7 FLAG 9	FR STIME	BIT 4 FLAG 1
ACCOKFLG	BIT 3 FLAG 13	FSPASFLG	BIT TO FLAG O
ACC4-2FL	BIT 11 FLAG 13	GLOKFAIL.	BIT 14 FLAG 3
ACMODELG	BIT 13 FLAG 2	GMEDRYSW	BIT 10 FLAG 5
ALTSCALE	BIT 9 FLAG 12	GUESSH	BIT 2 FLAG 1
ANTENFLG	BIT 12 FLAG 12	HFAILFLG:	BIT 13 FLAG 11
AORBSFLG	BIT 5 FLAG 5	HFLSHFLG	BIT 1 FLAG 11
ADRETFLG	BIT 10 FLAG 13	IDLEFLAG	BIT 7 FLAG 7
APSESW	BIT 5 FLAG 8	IGNELAG	BIT 13 FLAG 7
APSFLAG	BIT 13 FLAG 10	IMPULSW	PIT 9 FLAG ?
	BIT 12 FLAG 7	IMUSE	BIT A FLAG O
ASTNFLAG	SIT 1 FLAG 6	INFINFLG	BIT 7 FLAG R
ATTFLAG	BIT 2 FLAG 12	INITALGA	BIT 2 FLAG A
AUTOMODE	BIT 1 FLAG 13.	INTFLAG	BIT 14 FLAG 10
AUTRIFLG	BIT 2 FLAG 13	INTYPELG .	BIT 4 FLAG 3
AUTR2FLG	BIT 2 FLAG 6	ITSWICH	BIT 15 FLAG 7
AUXFLAG	BIT 5 FLAG 7	JSWITCH	BIT 14 FLAG O
AVEGFLAG	BIT 1 FLAG 9	LETABÚRT	BIT 9 FLAG 9
AVEMIDSW	BIT 5 FLAG 2	LMOOMFLG	BIT 11 FLAG 8
AVFL AG	BIT 2 FLAG 2		BIT 5 FLAG 0
CALC MAN2	BIT 3 FLAG 2	LOKANSM	BIT 12 FLAG 2
CALCMANS	BIT 15 FLAG 12	LOSCMELG	BIT 5 FLAG 12
CDESFLAG	BIT 12 FLAG 9	LRALTFLG	BIT 15 FLAG 11
CMCONFLG	BIT 4 FLAG 8	LRBYPASS	BIT 3 FLAG 11
COGAFLAG	BIT2 FLAG 10	LRINH	BIT 6 FLAG 12
CONTRLFL	BIT 13 FLAG 13	LRPOSFLG	BIT 8 FLAG 12
CSMDKFLG	BIT 7 FLAG 3	LRVELFLG `	BIT 12 FLAG 3
CULTFLAG	BIT 4 FLAG 13	LUNAFLAG	BIT 14 FLAG 7
DRSELFLG	BIT 5 FLAG 13	MANUFLAG	BIT 2 FLAG 5
DBSL2FLG .	BIT 10 FLAG 12	MGLVFLAG	BIT 2 FLAG 9
DESIGELG	BIT 14 FLAG 1	MIDAVELG	BIT 13 FLAG 0
DIDFLAG	RIT 1 FLAG 3	MIDFLAG	RIT 3 FLAG 9
DIMOFI. AG	WITT FEROS	MIDIFLAG	BIT 3 FLAG 4
	BIT 9 FLAG 5	MKOVFLAG	BIT 12 FLAG 0
DMENFL G		MOONELAG	PIT 15 FLAG 4
CRIFTOFL	BIT 8 FLAG 13 BIT 15 FLAG 2	MRKIDFLG	BTT 9 FLAG 4
DRIFTFLG		MRKNVELC	PIT 5 FLAG 4
DSKYFLAG		MRLPTFLG	BIT 8 FLAG A
D6OR9FLG		MUNELAG	BIT 11 FLAG 4
ENGONFLG		MWAITFLG	BIT 4 FLAG O
ERADFLAG		NEEDLELG	BIT 15 FLAG O
ETPIFLAG		NEEDSFLG	BIT 13 FLAG 8
FINALFLG	ert 6 FLAG 2	NEWIFLG	BIT 15 FLAG 1
<b>-</b>		NJETSFLG	BIT 1 FLAG 2
FLAP	BIT 8 FLAG 9	NODOFLAG	BIT 11 FLAG 3
FLPC	BIT 12 FLAG 9	NGDUP07	BIT 10 FLAG 11
FLPI	BIT 11 FLAG 9	NOLREEAD	BIT 10 FLAG 7
FLRCS	BIT 10 FLAG 9	NORMSW	BIT 4 FLAG 5
FL 159FLG	RIT 4 FLAG S	NORRADN	BIT 11 FLAG 1
FLUNDISP	BIT 10 FLAG 8	NOTERFLG	SIT 12 FLAG 5
		NOTHROTL	JE LE TEMO J

#### ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF FLAG BITS AND LOCATIONS (Cont'd)

FLAG 7

FLAG 1

FLAS 12

FLAG 13

FLAG 1

FLAG 7

FLAG 1

FLAG 11

FLAG 7

FLAG 11

FLAG 3

FLAG 7

FLAG 7

FLAG 7

FLAG 3

FLAG 4

FLAG 11

FLAG 13

FLAG 5

FLAG 8

```
NOUPFLAG BIT 6 FLAG 1
                                   STEERSW
                                             BIT 11 FLAG 2
 NPGNCSFL BIT
              1 FLAG 10
                                   SURFFLAG
                                             BIT 9 FLAG 9
NRMIDFLG BIT 13 FLAG 4
                                   SWAND I SP
                                             917 11 FLAG 7
ARMNVFLG BIT 8
                 FLAG
                                   $32°151
                                             BIT 15 FLAG 6
 NRUPTFLG BIT
                 FLAG 4
                                   $32,1F?
                                             BIT 14 FLAG 6
 NTARGELG BIT 3
                 FLAG 5
                                   $32.1F34
                                             BIT 13 FLAG 6
.NWAITFLG BIT 10 FLAG 4
                                   $32.1F3B
                                             BIT 12 FLAG 5
ORBWFLAG BIT 6
                 FLAG 3
                                   TFFSW
                                             BIT
                 FLAG 8
DRDERSW
          8IT 6
                                   TRACKFLG
                                             BIT
OURROFLG BIT 12 FLAG 13
                                   TURNONEL
                                             BIT 1
 PDSPFLAG BIT 14 FLAG 5
                                   ULLAGFLG
                                             P[T
                 FLAG 2
PFRATFLG BIT 4
                                   UPDATFLG
                                             BIT 7
                 FLAG 4
PINBRFLG BIT 6
                                   UPLOCKFL
                                             BIT 4
PODHFLAG BIT 15 FLAG 3
                                   USEQRFLG
                                             BIT 14 FLAG 13
PRECIFLG BIT 9 FLAG 3
                                   VEHUPFLG BIT A
PRIODFLG BIT 14 FLAG 4
                                   · VELDATA
                                             BIT 7
PRONVELG BIT 7 FLAG 4
                                   VERIFLAG BIT 3
PSTHIGAT. BIT 11 FLAG 11
                                   VFAILFLG BIT 14 FLAG 11
PULSEFLG BIT 15 FLAG 13
                                   VFLAG
                                             BIT 10 FLAG 3
 P21FLAG AIT 11 FLAG O
                                   VFLSHFLG BIT 2
 P25FLAG BIT 7 FLAG 0
                                   VINTFLAG BIT 3
 PSOPROFL BIT 1 FLAG 0
                                   VXINH
                                             BIT 12 FLAG 11
 P7071FLG BIT 13 FLAG 9
                                   V37FLAG
                                             BIT 5
 QUITFLAG BIT 5
                 FLAG 9
                                   V67FLAG
                                             BIT 8
 RCDUFAIL BIT 7 FLAG 12 .
RCDUOFLG BIT 13 FLAG 12
                                   V82EMFLG
                                             BIT 2
                                   XDELVFLG
                                             BIT
                                                 8
 REDFLAG BIT 6 FLAG 6
                                   XDSPFLAG
                                             BIT
                                                 1
 REFSMELG BIT 13 FLAG 3
                                   XORFLG
                                             BIT
 REINTFLG BIT 7
                  FLAG 10
                                   XOVINELS BIT
                                                 9
 REMODELG BIT 14 FLAG 12
                                   ZOOMFLAG BIT 3
 RENDWFLG BIT 1
                  FLAG 5
                                   3AXISFL C
                                             BIT 5 FLAG 5
 REPOSMON BIT 11 FLAG 12
                                   360SW
                                             1 TI6
 RHCSCFLG BIT 7
                  FLAG 13
 RNDVZFLG BIT 7
                  FLAG 0
 RNGECATA BIT 4
                  FLAG 11
 RNGSCFLG BIT 10 FLAG 5
 RODFLAG
           BIT 12 FLAG &
 POTFLAG
          BIT
                6 FLAG 9
 RPQFLAG
          BIT 15 FLAG 8
RRDATAFL
                  FLAG 12
          BIT 4
RRNBSW
          BIT 5 FLAG 0
PRRSFLAG
          BIT 3
                  FLAG 12
PVSW
                  FLAG 7
           BIT 9
PO4FLAG
           PIT 9
                  FLAG 3
RIOFLAG
          BIT 2
                  FLAG 0
R12RDFLG
          EIT 3
                  FLAG 11
R61FLAG
           BIT 10 FLAG 1
R77FLAG
           BIT
               11 FLAG 5
SLOPESW
           err 3
                  FLAG 1.
SNUFFER
          BIT 13 FLAG 5
SOLNSW
          BIT 3
                  FLAG 5
SRCHOPTN
```

BIT 14 FLAG 2

FLAG 3

STATEFLE BIT 5

2-134

# EFFECTS OF FRESH START (V36) AND HARDWARE RESTART ON FLAGWORDS AND CHANNEL BITS APPEARING ON DOWNLISTS

	Downlist		Fresh	Start	(V36)		1	Hardw	are Re	estart	
Flagword	Word	15-13	12-10	987	654	321	15-13	12-10	987	654	321
0	39	000	000	000	000	000	UUU	UOU	UUU	UUU	บบบ
1	<b>3</b> 9	000	000	000	000	000	UOU	<b>0</b> UU	UUU	UUU	UUU
2	40	000	000	000	000	000	עעע	ับบบ	UUU	UUU	uuu
3	40	<b>00</b> U	<b>0U0</b>	000	000	000	עטע	UUU	UUU	UUU	uuu
4	41	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
5	41	000	000	000	000	000	עטע	UOU	uuu	UU0	UUU
6	42	000	000	000	000	000	עטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
7	42	000	000	001	000	000	עטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
8	43	000	UU0	0U0	000	000	טטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	עעע
9	43	000	000	000	000	000	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU	nnn
10	44	<b>00</b> U	000	000	000	000	U <b>0</b> U	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
11	44	100	000	000	000	000	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU	OUU
12 (RADMODES)	64	000	000	001	+00	010	000	000	001	+00	010
(DAPBOOLS)	64	010	001	011	010	010	บบบ	טטט	טטט	UUU	<b>0UU</b>
Channel	Downlist Word	]	Fresh	Start	(V36)		)	lardwa	are Re	estart	Ş
11	91	010	000	000	000	000	0DD	000	000	000	<b>00</b> U
12	91	000	000	000	*0*	000	000	000	000	*0*	000
13	92	000	000	000	000	000	000	100	000	000	000
14	92	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000 -	001	000
30	93	טטט	uuu	UUU	UUU	uuu	טטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
31	93	טטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU	עטע	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
32	94	บบบ	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU	טטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU
33	94	טטט	UUU	UUU	UUU	UUU	עטע	U <b>0</b> U	UUU	UUU	UUU
77	61	000	000	000	000	000	see c	hanne	177 de	escrip	tion

#### KEY:

- 0 Bit set to 0
- 1 Bit set to 1

- Bit unchanged
  Bit set to 1 if in Coarse Align, 0 otherwise
  Set to the value of bit 6
  - channel 33
- D Bit 13 set 1 if flag 5 bit 7 is 1; Bit 14 set 1 if flag 5 bit 7 is 0; otherwise unchanged

All output channels are zeroed by hardware during restart.

#### BLANK

# LUMINARY 1E

#### Internal Distribution List

Group 23A	D. Lutkevich	DL7-211	(11)
	Berberian Brand Gustafson Higgins	Kriegsman Levine Muller Pu	
	Kachmar Klumpp	Robertson	
Group 23B	C. Flynn Klawsnik Nayar (11)	DL7-221L Reed	(13)
Group 23B	C. Taylor	DL7-221L	(7)
	Barnert Brodeur Cramer Hamilton	Lollar McCoy Ostanek Rye	
Group 23B	J. Flaherty	DL7-238A	(8)
	Adler Albert Berman Eyles	Millard Moore Volante Schulenberg	
Group 23C	M. Erickson Weissman	DL7-215J	( 1)
Group 23D	N. Auker	DL7-213	(7)
	Drake Dunbar Johnson Kiburz	Larson Metzinger Watson	•
Group 23H	R. Shane	DL7-272	(4)
	Cogliano Reber	Kossuth O'Connor	
Group 23N	G. Grover Blanchard Johnson	DL11-201 Ogletree Tanner	(4)
Group 23P	B. Hwoschinsky Battin	DL7-203 Copps	( 2)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		:	
				• .
		.:		
Group 23P	E. Talbot		DL7-252	(3)
	Greene Stameris		Stubbs	,
Group 23S	P. Amsler		<b>DL7-</b> 140	(18)
•	Adams		McOuat	
	Edmonds Felleman		Megna O'Donnell	
•	Goodwin Grace		Sheridan	•
	Heinemann		St. Amand	
	Kido Lawrence		Werner White	
•	Lones		Woolsey	
٠.		,		
A DOLLO L	•	•		; 5
APOLLO Li	brary			( 2)
CSDL Techn	ical Documentation Center	•		( 2)

\_\_\_\_\_

#### External Distribution List

## LUMINARY

Charles Stark Draper Laboratory P. O. Box 21025 Kennedy Space Center Florida 32815 Attn: Mr. R. O'Donnell	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		( 5)
Charles Stark Draper Laboratory Code EG/MIT Building 16 NASA Manned Spacecraft Center Houston, Texas 77058 Attn: Mr. George	e Silver	. •	( 3)
NASA MSC HW Building M7-409 Kennedy Space Center Florida 32815 Attn: Mr. Frank Hughes			(10)
		•	•
Delco Electronics Division General Motors Corporation Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201 Attn: Mr. J. Strikke, Dept. 42-02 Mr. W. Siarnicki, Dept. 38-02			( 2)
Delco Electronics Division General Motors Corporation P. O. Box 21027 Kennedy Space Center Florida 32815 Attn: Mr. J. Kaiser			(2)
Delco Electronics Division General Motors Corporation P. O. Box 265 Bethpage, Long Island New York 11714 Attn: Mr. D. Dettmann			(1)
Delco Electronics Division General Motors Corporation P. O. Box 734 Downey, California 90241 Attn: Mr. D. Karstedt			(1)
Kollsman Instrument Corporation 575 Underhill Boulevard Syosset, Long Island New York Attn: Mr. F. McCoy	•		(1)

## \_nusetts 01776 Zagrodnick

æ. °C	National Aeronautics and Space Administration George C. Marshall Space Flight Center Huntsville, Alabama 35812	(10)
•	Attn: J. Mack R-ASTR-5 (1) V. Buckelew S&E-AERO-MFG (1) A. Deaton R-AERO-DG (1)	
•	F. Moore R-ASTR-N (1) H. Hosenthien R-ASTR-N (1) A. McNair I-MO-R (1)	** . -
· :	D. Germany I-I/IB-E (1) R. Barraza I-V-E (1) W. Chubb R-ASTR/NG (1) I. McCullough I VE/T	
•	J. McCullough I-VE/T (1)	•
NASA/MSC	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Manned Spacecraft Center APOLLO Document Control Group (BM 86)	(180 + 1R)
	Houston, Texas 77058 Attn: Mr. J. Garman, FS6	
•	(letter of transmittal only)	• .
		. <i>.</i>
LINK	LINK Group, GPSI SIMCOM 1740 A NASA Boulevard Houston, Texas 77058	( 3)
	Attn: Mr. D. Klingbell	
NASA/GSFC	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center	(2)
• •	Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 Attn: Mr. Paul Pashby, Code 813	
GA	Grumman Aerospace LEM Crew Systems Bethpage, Long Island New York 11714	( 3)
	Attn: Mr. J. Marino Mr. R. Pratt Mr. C. Tillman	
NAR	North American Rockwell Inc. Space and Information Systems Division 12214 Lakewood Boulevard Downey, California 90241	(1+1R)
	Attn: APOLLO Data Requirements Dept. 096-340 Building 3, CA 99	

NASA/RASPO NAR	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Resident APOLLO Spacecraft Program Office North American Rockwell, Inc. Space and Information Systems Division 12214 Lakewood Boulevard Downey, California 90241	( 1)
NASA/KSC	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Kennedy Space Center Florida 32899 Attn: Technical Document Control Office	(3)
NASA/RASPO GE	General Electric Company APOLLO Systems P. O. Box 2500, Daytona Beach, Florida 32015 Attn: Mr. E. P. Padgett, Jr./Unit 509	(1)
NASA/HDQ	NASA Headquarters 600 Independence Avenue SW Washington, D. C. 20546 Attn: MAP-2 (4) Mission Director, Code MA (1) Robert Aller, Code MAO (1)	( 6)
NASA/LEWIS	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Lewis Research Center Cleveland, Ohio 44135 Attn: Library	(2)
NASA/FRC	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Flight Research Center Edwards AFB, California 93523 Attn: Research Library	(1)
NASA/LRC	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Langley Research Center Langley AFB, Virginia 23365 Attn: Mr. A. T. Mattson	( 2)
NAR/KSC	Kennedy Space Center Florida 32815 M.S.O.B. North American Mail Station ZK69 Attn: Mr. Donald Matteson	( 1)
NASA/RASPO GA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Resident APOLLO Spacecraft Program Officer Grumman Aerospace LEM Crew Systems Bethpage, Long Island New York 11714	(1)
NASA/WSMR	National Aeronautics and Space Administration Post Office Drawer MM Las Cruces, New Mexico 88001 Attn: RH4 Documentation	(2)